

VI National Population and Housing Census, 1981 - IPUMS Subset

Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

DOM_1981_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

VI National Population and Housing Census, 1981 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Dominican Republic 1981 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Dominican Republic	DOM

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A structurally separate and independent place enclosed by walls and a roof with direct access from the street, or through a courtyard, hallway, or stairs used as lodging at the time of the census, even if it was not intended for habitation when constructed. A private dwelling is occupied by a family or private household.
- Households: One or more related or unrelated persons who live together and share a food budget.
- Group quarters: Not available in microdata sample.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Dominican Republic 1981

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All persons who were habitually resident in the dwelling at the time of the census and non-residents who spent the night of December 12th to December 13th, 1981 in the dwelling.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 475829.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Sample method unknown

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1981-12-13	1981-12-13

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1981-12-13	1981-12-13

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: December 13, 1981

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single enumeration form printed by Westinghouse and processed by optical reader. The form requested information on dwellings, households and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Dominican Republic, Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE). VI National Population and Housing Census, 1981

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1981, Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_DOM_1981_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
------	--------------	-------------	------

IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation
-------	-------	-------------------------	---

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note

that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	103	
DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	475829	

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 103

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_DO	GEO1_DO	Dominican Republic, Province 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_DO1981	GEO1_DO1981	Dominican Republic, Province 1981 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_DO	GEO2_DO	Dominican Republic, Municipality 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_DO1981	GEO2_DO1981	Dominican Republic, Municipality 1981 [Level 2, GIS]	
SUBRDO	SUBRDO	Dominican Republic, Subregions	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
DO1981A_DWNUM	DO1981A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
DO1981A_HHNUM	DO1981A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
DO1981A_HHN	DO1981A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
DO1981A_PERND	DO1981A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
DO1981A_PERN	DO1981A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
DO1981A_WEIGHT	DO1981A_WEIGHT	Expansion factor (household)	
DO1981A_HHNUMO	DO1981A_HHNUMO	Household sequence number	House address _____ Street _____ House number _____ Dwelling order number of the enumerated dwelling
DO1981A_BUDGET	DO1981A_BUDGET	Shared food budget	1. Do the people who live in this household have a common budget for food? [] 1 Yes (Go on to Chapter III) [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_CROPS	DO1981A_CROPS	Anyone in dwelling planted land or crops in last year	5. Does anyone live here who has a planted field or who has harvested during the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes If yes, fill in the table: ___ Name of the person [lines for up to three people] Amount of land being worked ___ Planted ___ Harvested during the last 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO1981A_ANIMALS	DO1981A_ANIMALS	Own animals	6. Does anyone live here who has any animals? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes If yes, fill in the table: ___ Name of the person [lines for up to three people] Number of animals ___ Cattle ___ Sheep, goats ___ Ducks, turkeys, geese, rabbits ___ Hens, roosters, chickens, guinea fowl ___ Beehives
DO1981A_DWTYPE	DO1981A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	7. Dwelling type a) Private dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room in a tenement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Others b) Collective dwellings <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hotel, inn, or guesthouse <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Barracks and prisons <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Hospital, health center or clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Religious institutions and boarding schools
DO1981A_OCCUPAN	DO1981A_OCCUPAN	Occupancy	8. Occupancy status a) Occupied <input type="checkbox"/> 1 With people present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 With people absent b) Unoccupied <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For sale <input type="checkbox"/> 4 For rent <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
DO1981A_DWUSE	DO1981A_DWUSE	Summer home or occasional use	9. Is this a summer home or for occasional use? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO1981A_WALLS	DO1981A_WALLS	Exterior walls	10. Exterior walls Predominant material in the exterior walls of the dwelling. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Palm <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement block or concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tile (tejamanil) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Asbestos-cement <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Yagua palm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Corrugated cardboard (Cartón piedra) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_ROOF	DO1981A_ROOF	Roof type	11. Roof Predominant material in the roof of the dwelling. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asbestos-cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cane <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yagua palm <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Zinc sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
DO1981A_FLOOR	DO1981A_FLOOR	Floor type	12. Floor Predominant material in the floor of the dwelling. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mosaic, granite or marble <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
DO1981A_KITCHEN	DO1981A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	13. Kitchen a) Does this dwelling have a kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have b) What fuel is used for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Do not cook
DO1981A_FUEL	DO1981A_FUEL	Fuels used	13. Kitchen a) Does this dwelling have a kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside of the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have b) What fuel is used for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Propane gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Do not cook
DO1981A_LIGHTING	DO1981A_LIGHTING	Lighting service	14. Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 1 From the CDE <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 From the CDE and a private system <input type="checkbox"/> 4 From a generator exclusive to the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 From the CDE and a generator exclusive to the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Propane gas lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Kerosene gas lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_WATSUP	DO1981A_WATSUP	Water supply or service	<p>15. Water supply</p> <p>a) Is there piped running water installed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling and water arrives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Inside the dwelling and water does not arrive</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling but within 100 meters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not have</p> <p>b) Where does the water used come from?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Aqueduct</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aqueduct and cistern</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 River or stream</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rain, collection tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Well</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Tank truck</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
DO1981A_WATSRC	DO1981A_WATSRC	Water source	<p>15. Water supply</p> <p>a) Is there piped running water installed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling and water arrives</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Inside the dwelling and water does not arrive</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling but within 100 meters</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not have</p> <p>b) Where does the water used come from?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Aqueduct</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Aqueduct and cistern</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 River or stream</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Rain, collection tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Well</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Tank truck</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
DO1981A_SEWAGE	DO1981A_SEWAGE	Toilet or sewage facilities	<p>16. Toilet facilities</p> <p>a) Does this dwelling have toilet facilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to sewer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Toilet of unknown connection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Latrine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Does not have</p> <p>b) Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
DO1981A_TOILET	DO1981A_TOILET	Use of toilet exclusive to dwelling	<p>16. Toilet facilities</p> <p>a) Does this dwelling have toilet facilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to sewer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Toilet of unknown connection</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Latrine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Does not have</p> <p>b) Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
DO1981A_BATHLOC	DO1981A_BATHLOC	Bathroom	<p>17. Bath</p> <p>a) Does this dwelling have a bath room?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside of the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have</p> <p>b) Is the bath for the exclusive use of this dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_BATHUSE	DO1981A_BATHUSE	Use of bathroom exclusive to dwelling	17. Bath a) Does this dwelling have a bath room? [] 1 Inside the dwelling [] 2 Outside of the dwelling [] 3 Does not have b) Is the bath for the exclusive use of this dwelling? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO1981A_ROOMSDW	DO1981A_ROOMSDW	Rooms in the dwelling	18. Rooms in the dwelling How many rooms total does this dwelling have? (Not including the kitchen or bathroom) [] 1 [] 2 [] 3 [] 4 [] 5 [] 6 [] 7 [] 8 [] 9 or more
DO1981A_CONSTYR	DO1981A_CONSTYR	Year of construction	19. Year of construction In what year was construction of this dwelling completed? [] 1 Before 1979 [] 2 In 1979 [] 3 In 1980 [] 4 In 1981
DO1981A_DWGOV	DO1981A_DWGOV	Dwelling administered by government agency (Bienes Nacionales)	20. Administration of the dwelling Is this dwelling administered by Bienes Nacionales? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 3 Doesn't know
DO1981A_TRASH	DO1981A_TRASH	Waste removal	21. Waste How is garbage removed from the dwelling? [] 1 The city council picks it up [] 2 Another institution picks it up [] 3 Thrown in the yard or in another place [] 4 Incinerated [] 9 Other form

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_ROOMS	DO1981A_ROOMS	Total rooms in the household	<p>22. Rooms occupied by the household</p> <p>a) How many rooms does this household occupy (not counting bath or rooms used in common with another household)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more</p> <p>b) Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more</p>
DO1981A_BDROOMS	DO1981A_BDROOMS	Rooms used for sleeping	<p>22. Rooms occupied by the household</p> <p>a) How many rooms does this household occupy (not counting bath or rooms used in common with another household)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more</p> <p>b) Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more</p>
DO1981A_OWNER	DO1981A_OWNER	Ownership of the dwelling	<p>23. Ownership/Tenure</p> <p>a) In what form of tenure does this household occupy the dwelling or part of the dwelling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned, completely paid</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned, paying</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sub-rented</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Ceded</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other form</p> <p>b) If owned, paying, rented, or sub-rented, how much is paid monthly?</p> <p>___ \$RD</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_RENT	DO1981A_RENT	Monthly payment	23. Ownership/Tenure a) In what form of tenure does this household occupy the dwelling or part of the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned, completely paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owned, paying <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sub-rented <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Ceded <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other form b) If owned, paying, rented, or sub-rented, how much is paid monthly? ____ \$RD
DO1981A_FRIDGE	DO1981A_FRIDGE	Refrigerator	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_FRIDGEN	DO1981A_FRIDGEN	Number of refrigerators	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_STOVE	DO1981A_STOVE	Stove	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Stove <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_STOVEN	DO1981A_STOVEN	Number of stoves	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Stove <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_IRON	DO1981A_IRON	Iron	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Iron <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_IRONSN	DO1981A_IRONSN	Number of irons	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Iron <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_BLENDER	DO1981A_BLENDER	Blender	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Blender <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_BLENDERN	DO1981A_BLENDERN	Number of blenders	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Blender <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_WASHER	DO1981A_WASHER	Washing machine	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_WASHERN	DO1981A_WASHERN	Number of washing machines	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Washing machine <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_WATHEAT	DO1981A_WATHEAT	Hot water heater	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Heater <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_WATHEATN	DO1981A_WATHEATN	Number of hot water heaters	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Heater <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_TV	DO1981A_TV	Television	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Television <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_TVN	DO1981A_TVN	Number of televisions	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Television <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_FAN	DO1981A_FAN	Fan	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Fan <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_FANN	DO1981A_FANN	Number of fans	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Fan <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_AC	DO1981A_AC	Air conditioner	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_ACN	DO1981A_ACN	Number of air conditioners	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Air conditioner <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_RADIO	DO1981A_RADIO	Radio	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_RADION	DO1981A_RADION	Number of radios	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Radio <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_STEREO	DO1981A_STEREO	Stereo	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Stereo <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_STEREOON	DO1981A_STEREOON	Number of stereos	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Stereo <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_AUTO	DO1981A_AUTO	Vehicle	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_AUTON	DO1981A_AUTON	Number of vehicles	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? Vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Non-electric <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have Quantity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
DO1981A_HBIND	DO1981A_HBIND	Home-based industry	24. Appliances Which of the following appliances does this household have? 25. Home-based industry Is any article produced or made in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO1981A_PERNO	DO1981A_PERNO	Number of persons in the household	Chapter VI. Composition of the household Write the name and surname of each of the people in the household who habitually live in this dwelling. Write as well the name and surname of people who do not habitually live in this dwelling, but who slept here the night before the day of the census. (Be sure to include children, newborn infants, and elderly persons.) Column 1 Person number
DO1981A_PERNRES	DO1981A_PERNRES	Number of residents	
DO1981A_HHINC	DO1981A_HHINC	Total income of the household	

total: 113

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 475829

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
ABROADFEM	ABROADFEM	Number of own female children living abroad	
ABROADMALE	ABROADMALE	Number of own male children living abroad	
ABROADCHD	ABROADCHD	Number of children living abroad	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLDO	BPLDO	Municipality of birth, Dominican Republic	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCDO	EDUCDO	Educational attainment, Dominican Republic	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
HRSWORK1	HRSWORK1	Hours worked per week	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_DO	MIG1_5_DO	Province of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGDO	MIGDO	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DO1981A_PERNUM	DO1981A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
DO1981A_PERNUMO	DO1981A_PERNUMO	Person number	___ Person number ___ Name
DO1981A_RESIDENT	DO1981A_RESIDENT	Occupancy	Residence status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present resident <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Absent resident <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Non-resident
DO1981A_RELATE	DO1981A_RELATE	Relationship	30. What is the relationship or link of the interviewed person to the head of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse or companion <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spouse or companion of child <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Domestic servants <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other non-related
DO1981A_SEX	DO1981A_SEX	Sex	31. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
DO1981A_AGE	DO1981A_AGE	Age in years	32. What is your date of birth? ___ Day ___ Month ___ Year (If unable to remember the date of birth, write the age.) If a year or more old, write only the age in years completed. If less than one year old, write the age only in months completed.
DO1981A_AGEMO	DO1981A_AGEMO	Age in months	32. What is your date of birth? ___ Day ___ Month ___ Year (If unable to remember the date of birth, write the age.) If a year or more old, write only the age in years completed. If less than one year old, write the age only in months completed.

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_BORNHERE	DO1981A_BORNHERE	Born in place of enumeration	33. Where were you born? (Fill in the circle here if born in the same place, city, section or rural location (paraje) where enumerated.) <input type="checkbox"/> Here In another part of the country ___ City, Section or Paraje ___ Municipality or Municipal District ___ Province In another country ___ Country
DO1981A_BPL	DO1981A_BPL	Municipality or country of birth	33. Where were you born? (Fill in the circle here if born in the same place, city, section or rural location (paraje) where enumerated.) <input type="checkbox"/> Here In another part of the country ___ City, Section or Paraje ___ Municipality or Municipal District ___ Province In another country ___ Country
DO1981A_RESC	DO1981A_RESC	Habitual residence in this country	Only for foreigners [Applies to question 34.] 34. Do you habitually live in this country? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes ___ Year of arrival <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Skip to question 38
DO1981A_ARRAYR	DO1981A_ARRAYR	Year of arrival in country	Only for foreigners [Applies to question 34.] 34. Do you habitually live in this country? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes ___ Year of arrival <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No - Skip to question 38
DO1981A_RESDW	DO1981A_RESDW	Habitually resides in this dwelling	35. Do you habitually live in this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes - Skip to question 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO1981A_PROXY	DO1981A_PROXY	Can someone in your habitual dwelling provide your information	36. Is there anyone in the dwelling where you habitually live who can provide your information? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO1981A_RESHAB	DO1981A_RESHAB	Municipality or country of habitual residence	37. Where do you habitually live? ___ City, section or rural location (Paraje) ___ Municipality or Municipal District ___ Province ___ Country
DO1981A_MORTMOM	DO1981A_MORTMOM	Mother alive	38. Is your mother alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Doesn't know

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_BLIND	DO1981A_BLIND	Blind	39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities? (More than one option may be marked) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have
DO1981A_DEAF	DO1981A_DEAF	Deaf	39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities? (More than one option may be marked) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have
DO1981A_MUTE	DO1981A_MUTE	Mute	39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities? (More than one option may be marked) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have
DO1981A_DISPHYS	DO1981A_DISPHYS	Physical disability	39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities? (More than one option may be marked) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have
DO1981A_MENTAL	DO1981A_MENTAL	Mental disability	39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities? (More than one option may be marked) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have
DO1981A_DISNONE	DO1981A_DISNONE	Disability	39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities? (More than one option may be marked) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Blind <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deaf <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mute <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Physical disability <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mental disability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Doesn't have

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_RES5HERE	DO1981A_RES5HERE	Lived here in 1976	For individuals 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 41-47.] 41. Where did you live in 1976? (Fill in the circle Here is living in the same place, city, section or paraje in 1976). <input type="checkbox"/> Here In another part of the country ___ City, Section or Paraje ___ Municipality or Municipal District ___ Province In another country ___ Country
DO1981A_RES5YR	DO1981A_RES5YR	Municipality or country of residence 5 years ago	For individuals 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 41-47.] 41. Where did you live in 1976? (Fill in the circle Here is living in the same place, city, section or paraje in 1976). <input type="checkbox"/> Here In another part of the country ___ City, Section or Paraje ___ Municipality or Municipal District ___ Province In another country ___ Country
DO1981A_LIT	DO1981A_LIT	Able to read and write	42. Are you able to read and write? (If only able to read or only able to write, mark the circle No) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
DO1981A_SCHOOL	DO1981A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling? Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not attending but did attend <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never attended <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
DO1981A_EDLEVEL	DO1981A_EDLEVEL	Highest level attending or attended	43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling? Currently attending <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not attending but did attend <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never attended <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46] 44. What is the highest level that you studied or are studying? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pre-primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> 4 High school <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Reformed secondary (media de la reforma) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 University <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_EDLEVCOM	DO1981A_EDLEVCOM	Completed this level	<p>43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling?</p> <p>Currently attending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not attending but did attend</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never attended</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p> <p>Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46]</p> <p>45. Did you complete this level?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
DO1981A_EDGRADE	DO1981A_EDGRADE	Last grade or year completed at this level	<p>43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling?</p> <p>Currently attending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not attending but did attend</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never attended</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p> <p>Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46]</p> <p>46. What is the highest grade or year completed at this level?</p> <p>___ Year or grade</p> <p>___ Semester or ___ trimester</p>
DO1981A_EDLEVGR	DO1981A_EDLEVGR	Highest level and grade completed	<p>Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46]</p> <p>44. What is the highest level that you studied or are studying?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pre-primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Intermediate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 High school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Reformed secondary (media de la reforma)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 University</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p> <p>45. Did you complete this level?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>46. What is the highest grade or year completed at this level?</p> <p>___ Year or grade</p> <p>___ Semester or ___ trimester</p>
DO1981A_EDVOC	DO1981A_EDVOC	Attending or attended vocational school	<p>For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 48-50.]</p> <p>48. Do you currently attend or did you attend any center of vocational, technical, or commercial training?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not attending but did attend</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_WORKLW	DO1981A_WORKLW	Worked last week	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 51. Did you do any work or did you have a job during the last week? (Even if you did not attend for reason of vacations, illness, etc.) [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 58 [] 2 No
DO1981A_WKLWPAY	DO1981A_WKLWPAY	Received pay for work last week	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 52. Did you receive or will you receive pay for any work done in your home or outside of it during the last week? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 58 [] 2 No
DO1981A_WKLWLOOK	DO1981A_WKLWLOOK	Looked for work last week	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 53. Did you look for work during the last week? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
DO1981A_WKNOPAY	DO1981A_WKNOPAY	Performed unpaid work last week	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 54. During the last week, did you engage in any unpaid work in your house or in any establishment? [] 1 Yes - Skip to question 58 [] 2 No
DO1981A_PRIACTLW	DO1981A_PRIACTLW	Primary activity last week if not work	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 55. If you did not work, what did you do during the majority of your time during the last week? [] 1 Studied [] 2 Took care of the household [] 3 Lived from income (rentier) [] 4 Retired or pensioner [] 9 Other
DO1981A_WORKPAID	DO1981A_WORKPAID	Ever performed any paid work	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 56. Have you previously done any work for which you received payment in money? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No - Skip to question 65
DO1981A_DURUNEMP	DO1981A_DURUNEMP	Time without employment	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 57. How long have you been without work? [] 1 Fewer than 6 months [] 2 From 7 to 11 months [] 3 For 12 months or more (For all of these responses: Skip to question 59)
DO1981A_WKHRSLW	DO1981A_WKHRSLW	Hours worked during the last week	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 58. How many hours did you work last week in all of your jobs? (For those who were ill or on vacation, etc., give the hours normally worked per week.) ____ Number of hours

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_EMPTYTYPE	DO1981A_EMPTYTYPE	Type of employer last week or last job	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 59. For whom did you principally work last week, or when you last had a job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 For the government _____ (note) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 For a private company _____ (note) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For own-account <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In a family home <input type="checkbox"/> 9 For others
DO1981A_IND	DO1981A_IND	Industry (3-digit)	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 60. What does the organization, company, business or agricultural enterprise in which you work (or worked) do? _____
DO1981A_OCC	DO1981A_OCC	Occupation	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 61. What is the occupation, job or position that you hold or held in the place where you work or worked? _____
DO1981A_CLASSWKR	DO1981A_CLASSWKR	Status in employment	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 62. In this job are or were you a: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sector employee <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private sector employee <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer or owner <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own-account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Worker in a family home <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) _____
DO1981A_INCLMO	DO1981A_INCLMO	Work earnings last month	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 63. How much did you earn in your principal job or employment during the year 1980, or during the last month? _____ \$RD Monthly or _____ \$RD Yearly
DO1981A_INCTOTLM	DO1981A_INCTOTLM	Total income in the last month	For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.] 64. How much did you earn total from all sources during the year 1980, or during the last month? _____ \$RD Monthly or _____ \$RD Yearly
DO1981A_MARST	DO1981A_MARST	Marital Status	For individuals 12 years of age and older[Applies to question 65.] 65. Are you currently in a consensual union, married, separated, divorced, widowed, or single? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Consensual union <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_CHBORNM	DO1981A_CHBORNM	Male children born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 66. How many children born alive have you had in total? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHBORNF	DO1981A_CHBORNF	Female children born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 66. How many children born alive have you had in total? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_LBIRTHMO	DO1981A_LBIRTHMO	Month of birth of last child born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 67. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive, regardless of whether this child is currently alive or dead? ___ Month ___ Year
DO1981A_LBIRTHYR	DO1981A_LBIRTHYR	Year of birth of last child born alive	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 67. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive, regardless of whether this child is currently alive or dead? ___ Month ___ Year
DO1981A_LBIRLIVE	DO1981A_LBIRLIVE	Last child currently alive or deceased	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 68. Is this last child alive? [] 1 Alive [] 2 Deceased [] 9 Unknown
DO1981A_CHCTRYM	DO1981A_CHCTRYM	Male children who live in the country	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 69. How many currently live in the country? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHCTRYF	DO1981A_CHCTRYF	Female children who live in the country	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 69. How many currently live in the country? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHABRM	DO1981A_CHABRM	Male children who live abroad	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 70. How many currently live abroad? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females

ID	Name	Label	Question
DO1981A_CHABRF	DO1981A_CHABRF	Female children who live abroad	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 70. How many currently live abroad? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHUNKNM	DO1981A_CHUNKNM	Male children residence unknown	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 71. Of how many do you not know the place of residence? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHUNKNF	DO1981A_CHUNKNF	Female children residence unknown	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 71. Of how many do you not know the place of residence? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHDEADM	DO1981A_CHDEADM	Male children deceased	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 72. How many have died? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_CHDEADF	DO1981A_CHDEADF	Female children deceased	For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.] D. Fertility Characteristics 72. How many have died? ___ Total ___ Males ___ Females
DO1981A_EMPSTAT	DO1981A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity	

total: 138

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample

35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample

74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_DO: Dominican Republic, Province 1960 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo
214002	Azua
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia
214005	Dajabón
214006	Duarte
214007	Elías Piña
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor
214009	Españat
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez
214015	Monte Cristi
214016	Pedernales
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago
214019	Hermanas Mirabal
214020	Samaná
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata
214022	San Juan
214023	San Pedro De Macorís
214024	Sánchez Ramírez
214026	Santiago Rodríguez
214027	Valverde

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DO identifies the household's province within the Dominican Republic in all sample years, except 2002. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_DO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_DO1981: Dominican Republic, Province 1981 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Distrito Nacional
002	Azua
003	Bahoruco
004	Barahona
005	Dajabón
006	Duarte
007	Elías Piña
008	El Seibo
009	Españat
010	Independencia, Pedernales
011	La Altagracia
012	La Romana
013	La Vega
014	María Trinidad Sánchez
015	Monte Cristi
017	Peravia
018	Puerto Plata
019	Salcedo
020	Samaná
021	San Cristóbal
022	San Juan
023	San Pedro de Macorís
024	Sánchez Ramírez
025	Santiago
026	Santiago Rodríguez
027	Valverde

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DO1981 identifies the household's province within Dominican Republic in 1981. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DO1981 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_DO: Dominican Republic, Municipality 1960 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
214001001	Santo Domingo de Guzman, Santo Domingo Este, Santo Domingo oeste, Santo Domingo Norte, Boca Chica, San Antonio de Guerra, Los Alcarrizos, Pedro Brand
214002001	Las Charcas, Las Yayas de Viajama, Padre las Casas, Peralta, Sabana Yegua, Pueblo Viejo, Tábara Arriba, Guayabal, Estebanía, Azua
214003001	Neiba, Galvan
214003002	Tamayo, Vicente Noble
214003003	Villa Jaragua, Los Ríos, Postrer Río
214003004	Barahona, El Peñon, La Cienaga, Fundación, Jaquimeyes
214003005	Cabral, Las Salinas, Duvergé, Cristóbal, Mella
214003006	Enriquillo, Paraiso, Polo
214003007	Jimaní, La Descubierta
214005001	Dajabón, Loma de Cabrera, Partido, Restauración, El Pino
214006001	San Francisco de Macorís, Las Guáranas
214006002	Arenoso, Villa Riva
214006003	Castillo, Pimentel, Eugenio María de Hostos

214006099	Duarte Province, municipality unknown
214007001	Comendador, Banica, El Llano, Hondo Valle, Pedro Santana, Juan Santiago
214008001	El Seibo
214008002	Miches
214008003	Hato Mayor
214008004	Sabana de la Mar, El Valle
214009001	Moca, Cayetano Germosén, Jamao al Norte
214009003	Gaspar Hernández
214011001	Higüey
214011002	San Rafael del Yuma
214011003	La Romana, Guaymate, Villa Hermosa
214013001	La Vega, Jima Abajo
214013002	Constanza
214013003	Jarabacoa
214013004	Bonao, Maimón, Piedra Blanca
214014001	Nagua, El Factor
214014002	Cabrera, Río San Juan
214015001	Monte Cristi, Pepillo Salcedo, Villa Vásquez
214015002	Castañuelas, Guayubín, Las Matas de Santa Cruz
214016001	Pedernales, Oviedo
214017001	Baní
214017002	Nizao
214017003	San José de Ocoa, Sabana Larga, Rancho Arriba
214018001	Puerto Plata, Villa Montellano, Tamboril
214018002	Altamira, Guanatico
214018003	Imbert
214018004	Los Hidalgos, Luperón, Villa Isabela
214018005	Sosúa
214018006	Santiago, Puñal, Sabana Iglesia
214018007	Bisonó
214018009	Licey Al Medio
214018010	Jánico, San José de las Matas
214018011	Villa González
214019001	Salcedo, Tenares, Villa Tapia
214020001	Samaná, Sánchez, Las Terrenas
214021001	San Cristóbal, Cambita Garabitos, San Gregorio de Nigua, Los Cacaos
214021003	Bajos de Haina
214021004	Villa Altagracia
214021005	Sabana Grande de Palenque, Yaguatae

214021006	Monte Plata, Sabana Grande de Boya
214021007	Bayaguana
214021008	Yamasá, Peralvillo
214022001	San Juan, Bohechío, Juan de Herrera
214022002	El Cercado, Vallejuelo
214022003	Las Matas de Farfán
214023001	San Pedro de Macorís, Ramón Santana, Consuelo, Guayacanes
214023002	Los Llanos, Quisqueya
214024001	Cotuí, Cevicos, La Mata
214024003	Fantino
214026001	San Ignacio de Sabaneta, Villa los Almácigos, Monción
214027001	Mao
214027002	Esperanza
214027003	Laguna Salada

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_DO identifies the household's municipality within Dominican Republic in all sample years, except 2002. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_DO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_DO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the

geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific

harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand

52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electriciy
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials

76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ GEO2_DO1981: Dominican Republic, Municipality 1981 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Distrito Nacional
002001	Las Charcas
002002	Azua
002003	Padre Las Casas, Guayabal
002004	Peralta
002005	Tábara Arriba, Las Yayas de Viajama
002006	Sabana Yegua
003001	Tamayo, Uvilla, Vicente Noble
003002	Villa Jaragua, Los Ríos
003003	Neiba
003004	Galván
004001	Paraíso
004002	Barahona
004003	Enriquillo, Polo
004004	Las Salinas Cabral

005001	Dajabón
005002	Loma de Cabrera, Partido, Restauración
006001	San Francisco de Macorís
006002	Villa Riva
006003	Pimentel
006004	Castillo
006005	Hostos
006099	Duarte Province, municipality unknown
007001	Hondo Valle
007002	Comendador, El Llano
007003	Bánica, Pedro Santana
008001	Sabana de la Mar, El Valle
008002	Miches
008003	Hato Mayor del Rey
008004	El Seibo
009001	Moca, Cayetano Germosén, Jamao al Norte
009002	Gaspar Hernández
010001	Pedernales, Oviedo
010002	Jimaní, La Descubierta, Postrer Río
010004	Cristóbal, Duvergé, Mella
011001	Higney
011002	San Rafael de Yuma
012001	La Romana
012002	Guaymate
013001	Jarabacoa
013002	La Vega
013003	Monsenor Nouel (Bonaó), Maimón
013004	Jima Abajo
013005	Constanza
014001	Río San Juan
014002	Cabrera
014003	Arenoso, Nagua
014004	El Factor
015001	Monte Cristi, Villa Vásquez, Pepillo Salcedo
015002	Guayubín
015003	Castañuelas
015004	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
017001	Nizao
017002	San José de Ocoa

017003	Baní
018001	Puerto Plata
018002	Luperón, Villa Isabela
018003	Imbert
018004	Los Hidalgos
018005	Altamira
018006	Guananico
018007	Sosúa
019001	Salcedo, Tenares
020001	Sánchez, Las Terrenas
021001	Villa Altagracia
021002	Yamasá
021003	Bajos de Haina
021004	San Cristóbal, Sabana Grande de Palenque
021005	Cambita Garabitos
021006	Bayaguana
021007	Sabana Grande de Boyá
021008	Monte Plata
021009	Yaguatero
022001	El Cercado
022002	Vallejuelo
022003	San Juan, Juan de Herrera
022004	Las Matas de Farfán
022005	Bohechío
023001	San Pedro de Macorís
023002	Ramón Santana
023003	Los Llanos
024001	Cotuí, La Cueva, Cevicos
024002	Fantino
025001	Tamboril
025002	Licey al Medio
025003	San José de las Matas
025004	Jánico
025005	Villa Bisonó
025006	Santiago
025007	Villa González
026001	San Ignacio de Sabaneta, Los Almácigos, Monción
027001	Laguna Salada
027002	Mao

027003

Esperanza

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_DO1981 identifies the household's municipality within Dominican Republic in 1981. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_DO1981 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative

224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SUBRDO: Dominican Republic, Subregions

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cibao Norte
02	Cibao Sur
03	Cibao Nordeste
04	Cibao Noroeste
05	Valdesia
06	Enriquillo
07	El Valle
08	Yuma and Higuamo

10	Ozama
----	-------

description

DEFINITION

SUBRDO indicates the sub-region within Dominican Republic in which the household was enumerated. SUBRDO is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Dominican Republic can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit

28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households

14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms

29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified

21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv

32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100

101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139

140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178

179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874

1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913

1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952

1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991

1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic

222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household

02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples

6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description**DEFINITION**

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles

32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane

500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud

539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_BUDGET: Shared food budget

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Do the people who live in this household have a common budget for food? </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (Go on to Chapter III)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 1: Do the persons who live in this dwelling share a common food budget?</p>

<p>If the persons who live in the dwelling share a common (one) food budget, the yes circle is filled in and the enumerator will skip to chapter III.</p>

<p>If the persons who live in the dwelling have independent food budgets the no circle is filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the inhabitants of the dwelling share a budget for food.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO1981A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within the dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_HHNUMO: Household sequence number**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

House address ___ Street
___ House number Dwelling order number of the enumerated dwelling

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unoccupied
1	Primary household
2	2nd household
3	3rd household
4	4th household
5	5th household

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 3: Of these groups: How many have an independent exit? How many do not have an independent exit?

On the line corresponding to "How many have an independent exit?", the number of groups of persons or individual persons who do not have to pass through rooms occupied, in any way, by another household in order to exit to the street, patio, or stairway is recorded.

This means that each group or individual inhabits a different census dwelling.

On the line corresponding to "How many do not have an independent exit?" the number of groups or individuals of this house or apartment (who have their own food budget) without a direct exit to the street, hallway, or stairway is recorded.

Question 4: Order number of the household in the dwelling.

Question 4 is left blank for those groups who have an independent exit (question 3).

If the answer to the previous question was that the groups do not have an independent exit, the order number of the census household interviewed in the enumerated dwelling is recorded: #1 for the first household, #2 for the second, #3 for the third, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household sequence number.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
28	28
29	29
31	31
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
26	26
28	28
29	29
31	31
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WEIGHT: Expansion factor (household)

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the expansion factor of the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers

5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_ANIMALS: Own animals

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Does anyone live here who has any animals?</p>
</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">If yes, fill in the table:

 ___ Name of the person [lines for up to three people]

Number of animals</div><div class="i3"> ___ Cattle
 ___ Sheep, goats
 ___ Ducks, turkeys, geese, rabbits
 ___ Hens, roosters, chickens, guinea fowl
 ___ Beehives</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in the dwelling owns animals.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_CROPS: Anyone in dwelling planted land or crops in last year**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. Does anyone live here who has a planted field or who has harvested during the last 12 months?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i2">If yes, fill in the table:
___ Name of the person [lines for up to three people]
Amount of land being worked</div><div class="i3">___ Planted
___ Harvested during the last 12 months</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether anyone in dwelling planted land or crops in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I none; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Dwelling type</p>

<div class="i1">a) Private dwellings</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Independent house
[] 2 Apartment
[] 3 Room in a tenement
[] 4 Others</div><div class="i1">b) Collective dwellings</div><div class="i2">[] 5 Hotel, inn, or guesthouse
[] 6 Barracks and prisons
[] 7 Hospital, health center or clinic
[] 8 Religious institutions and boarding schools</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Independent house
2	Apartment
3	Room in a rooming house
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7: Type of dwelling<div class="i1">a) Private dwellings

The type of dwelling is identified and the corresponding circle is filled in.

The circle Others is filled in when dealing with dwellings such as boats, tents, caves, wagons, old vehicles, granaries, warehouses, garages, etc.</div>[p. 28]<div class="i1">b) Collective dwellings

In the case of collective dwellings, the corresponding circle is filled in.

In the "bateys", the houses of unmarried persons are classified as guesthouses.

[Definition of "batey" from the 1970 Dominican Republic enumerator's manual: "A "batey" is a place of abode usually constructed in the coastal style (surplus pine) with a corrugated iron ["zinc"] or asbestos roof, dirt or stone (limestone) floor, and usually in the form of a rectangular barracks with two opposite fronts and a dividing wall in the center. Each barracks contains approximately 20 dwellings with 2 rooms each (bedroom and living room), without a kitchen, bathroom, or running water in the rooms. A "batey" will sometimes have electric lighting, depending on the proximity of the sugar plantation ["ingenio"] that has constructed it. It has two or three latrines for common use. The kitchen is a stove on the patio, shared by two or three dwellings. As far as a shower facility ["baño"], the only facility is provided by a close-by stream or river. This type of place of abode is generally found in rural areas because it serves sugar companies in housing workers who participate in the harvest."]</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling (independent house, apartment, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Dwellings with independent exit [discrepanics: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

DO1981A_DWUSE: Summer home or occasional use**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Is this a summer home or for occasional use?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 9: Is the dwelling a summer home or for occasional use?</p>

<p>Occupied or not, this information is collected and the corresponding circle is filled in.</p>

<p>A summer home is used for vacations or on the weekends.</p>

<p>An occasional use dwelling is used to be inhabited during certain seasons, usually related to work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is used as a summer home or for occasional use.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Dwellings with independent exit [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_FLOOR: Floor type**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. Floor</p>

<div class="i1">Predominant material in the floor of the dwelling.</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Cement
[] 2 Earth
[] 3 Wood
[] 4 Mosaic, granite or marble
[] 5 Brick
[] 9 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cement
2	Earth
3	Wood
4	Mosaic, granite, or marble
5	Brick
6	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 12: Floor</p>

<p>The type of material is identified and the corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's floor.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Dwellings with independent exit [discrepanics: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_FUEL: Fuels used

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Kitchen

<div class="i1">a) Does this dwelling have a kitchen?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Inside the dwelling
[] 2 Outside of the dwelling
[] 3 Does not have</div><div class="i1">b) What fuel is used for cooking?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Wood
[] 2 Propane gas
[] 3 Charcoal
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Others
[] 9 Do not cook</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Propane gas
3	Charcoal
4	Kerosene
5	Electricity
6	Others
7	No cooking
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13: Kitchen<div class="i1">a) Does the dwelling have a kitchen?

If the dwelling has a kitchen and it is inside the dwelling, circle 1 is filled in. If the kitchen is outside of the dwelling, circle 2 is filled in.

[The instructions refer to graphic illustrations]

The kitchen is considered to be outside of the dwelling if there is a space with a roof meant for cooking.

If the dwelling does not have a kitchen, circle 3 is filled in.</div><div class="i1">b) What fuel is used for cooking?

The circle corresponding to the type of fuel most used is filled in.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel used by the household for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanices: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. Kitchen

<div class="i1">a) Does this dwelling have a kitchen?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Inside the dwelling
[] 2 Outside of the dwelling
[] 3 Does not have</div><div class="i1">b) What fuel is used for cooking?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Wood
[] 2 Propane gas
[] 3 Charcoal
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Others
[] 9 Do not cook</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 13: Kitchen<div class="i1">a) Does the dwelling have a kitchen?

If the dwelling has a kitchen and it is inside the dwelling, circle 1 is filled in. If the kitchen is outside of the dwelling, circle 2 is filled in.

[The instructions refer to graphic illustrations]

The kitchen is considered to be outside of the dwelling if there is a space with a roof meant for cooking.

If the dwelling does not have a kitchen, circle 3 is filled in.</div><div class="i1">b) What fuel is used for cooking?

The circle corresponding to the type of fuel most used is filled in.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_OCCUPAN: Occupancy

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Occupancy status</p>

<div class="i1">a) Occupied</div><div class="i2">[] 1 With people present
[] 2 With people absent</div><div class="i1">b) Unoccupied</div><div class="i2">[] 3 For sale
[] 4 For rent
[] 9 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with individuals present
2	Occupied with individuals absent
3	Unoccupied for sale
4	Unoccupied for rent
5	Unoccupied other reason
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 8: Occupancy<div class="i1">a) Occupied

Circle 1 -- "with persons present" -- is filled in if the members of the household are in the dwelling.

If there are only minors present, a return visit should be made when an adult is present.

Circle 2 -- "with persons who are absent" -- is filled in if the household members are not present but the neighbors can verify that the dwelling is occupied. (If the absence is verified to be temporary, a return visit should be made at the end of the enumeration)</div><div class="i1">b) Unoccupied

Circle 3 is filled in if the house is for sale.

Circle 4 is filled in if the house is for rent.

The circle "other" is filled in when the dwellings are either unoccupied, under repair, under construction, or abandoned.

Note: The information for questions 7 (dwelling type), 8 (occupancy), 9 (summer or occasional use), 10(walls), 11 (roof), and 12 (floor), is collected for unoccupied dwellings and then the next dwelling is enumerated.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is occupied and its status.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Dwellings with independent exit [discrepanics: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_ROOF: Roof type

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

11. Roof

Predominant material in the roof of the dwelling.

1 Zinc
 2 Asbestos-cement
 3 Cane
 4 Yagua palm
 5 Concrete
 6 Tiles
 7 Zinc sheets
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Zinc
2	Asbestos cement
3	Cane
4	Palm cane
5	Concrete
6	Tiles
7	Zinc sheets
8	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 11: Roof

The type of material is identified and the corresponding circle is filled in.

[The instructions refer to graphic illustrations of the various types of roof materials]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's roof.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Dwellings with independent exit [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WALLS: Exterior walls

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

10. Exterior walls </p>

<div class="i1">Predominant material in the exterior walls of the dwelling.</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Palm
[] 2 Wood
[] 3 Cement block or concrete
[] 4 Tile (tejamanil)
[] 5 Asbestos-cement
[] 6 Yagua palm
[] 7 Zinc
[] 8 Corrugated cardboard (Cartón piedra)
[] 9 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Palm
2	Wood
3	Concrete or concrete block
4	Tiles
5	Asbestos cement
6	Palm cane
7	Zinc
8	Corrugated cardboard
9	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 10: Walls</p>

<p>[Page 31 is not legible in the original]</p>

<p>[Question 10 is illegible on original -- but pertains to principal materials used in the walls of the dwellings]</p>

<p>[The text associated with the graphics of the wall materials is also mostly missing in the original]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's exterior walls.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Dwellings with independent exit [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_BATHLOC: Bathroom

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

17. Bath </p>

<div class="i1">a) Does this dwelling have a bath room?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Inside the dwelling
[] 2 Outside of the dwelling
[] 3 Does not have</div><div class="i1">b) Is the bath for the exclusive use of this dwelling?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the dwelling
2	Outside the dwelling
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17: Bathroom<div class="i1">a) Does the dwelling have a bathroom?

The alternatives are read and the corresponding circle is filled in.</div><div class="i1">b) Is the bathroom for the exclusive use of the dwelling?

If it is only used by persons living in the dwelling, circle 1 (yes) is filled in.

If it is used by persons from 2 or more dwellings, circle 2 (no) is filled in.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's access to a bathroom.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanices: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_BATHUSE: Use of bathroom exclusive to dwelling**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

17. Bath

a) Does this dwelling have a bath room?
 1 Inside the dwelling
 2 Outside of the dwelling
 3 Does not have
 b) Is the bath for the exclusive use of this dwelling?
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 17: Bathroom
 a) Does the dwelling have a bathroom?
 The alternatives are read and the corresponding circle is filled in.
 b) Is the bathroom for the exclusive use of the dwelling?
 If it is only used by persons living in the dwelling, circle 1 (yes) is filled in.
 If it is used by persons from 2 or more dwellings, circle 2 (no) is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the exclusivity of the use of the bathroom to the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings with a bathroom [discrepanices: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_CONSTYR: Year of construction

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Year of construction

In what year was construction of this dwelling completed?
 1 Before 1979
 2 In 1979
 3 In 1980
 4 In 1981

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1979
2	1979
3	1980
4	1981
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's year of construction.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_DWGOV: Dwelling administered by government agency (Bienes Nacionales)

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. Administration of the dwelling </p>

<div class="i1">Is this dwelling administered by Bienes Nacionales?</div><div class="i2">[]
1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Doesn't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 20: Dwelling Administration</p>

<p>[The instructions refer to graphic illustrations]</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is administered by a government agency (Bienes Nacionales).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_LIGHTING: Lighting service

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. Lighting</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 From the CDE
[] 2 Private system
[] 3 From the CDE and a private system
[] 4 From a generator exclusive to the dwelling
[] 5 From the CDE and a generator exclusive to the dwelling
[] 6 Propane gas lamp
[] 7 Kerosene gas lamp
[] 9 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Public system (CDE)
2	Private system
3	From public (CDE) and private system
4	From exclusive generator
5	From public (CDE) and exclusive generator
6	Propane gas lamp
7	Kerosene gas lamp
8	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14: Lighting</p>

<p>If the dwelling has electricity from the Corporación Dominicana de Electricidad (CDE) [Dominican Electric Corporation] circle 1 is filled in.</p>

<p>[p. 35]</p>

<p>If the electricity for the dwelling's lighting comes from a system that is not from the CDE, circle 2, private system, is filled in.</p>

<p>When the dwelling has both of the previous possibilities, circle 3, CDE and private system, is filled in.</p>

<p>If the dwelling has its own generator, circle 4 is filled in.</p>

<p>If the dwelling has both a private generator and CDE electricity, circle 5 is filled in.</p>

<p>For a propane gas lamp, circle 6 is filled in.</p>

<p>For a kerosene gas lamp, circle 7 is filled in.</p>

<p>[The text does not list instructions for circle 8 but the graphics suggest it is for a candle]</p>

<p>Circle 9, "others", is filled in for the other cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of lighting for the household.
In this variable, 'public system' means the Dominican Electricity Corporation (CDE).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanices: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_ROOMSDW: Rooms in the dwelling

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Rooms in the dwelling</p>

<div class="i1">How many rooms total does this dwelling have? (Not including the kitchen or bathroom)</div><div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9 or more</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 18: Rooms in the Dwelling

How many rooms, in total, does this dwelling have? (not counting the kitchen or bathroom)

The circle corresponding to the number of rooms in the dwelling, not counting the bathroom or kitchen, is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_SEWAGE: Toilet or sewage facilities

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Toilet facilities

a Does this dwelling have toilet facilities? [] 1 Toilet connected to sewer

Toilet connected to a septic tank
[] 3 Toilet of unknown connection
[] 4 Latrine
[] 5 Does not have</div><div class="i1">b) Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this dwelling?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet connected to sewer
2	Toilet connected to septic tank
3	Toilet connection unknown
4	Latrine
5	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 16: Toilet Facilities<div class="i1">a) Does the dwelling have toilet facilities?

The alternatives are read and the corresponding circle is filled in.

[The instructions refer to graphic illustrations, the options are: toilet connected to sewer, toilet connected to septic tank, toilet connected to unknown system, latrine, does not have]</div><div class="i1">b) Is the toilet for the exclusive use of this dwelling?

If the toilet is only used by persons living in the dwelling, circle 1 (yes) is filled in.

If it is used by persons from 2 or more dwellings, circle 2 (no) is filled in.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_TOILET: Use of toilet exclusive to dwelling

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Toilet facilities</p>

<div class="i1">a) Does this dwelling have toilet facilities?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Toilet connected to sewer
[] 2 Toilet connected to a septic tank
[] 3 Toilet of unknown connection
[] 4 Latrine
[] 5 Does not have</div><div class="i1">b) Are the toilet facilities for the exclusive use of this dwelling?</div><div class="i2">[] 1

Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 16: Toilet Facilities<div class="i1">a) Does the dwelling have toilet facilities?

The alternatives are read and the corresponding circle is filled in.

[The instructions refer to graphic illustrations, the options are: toilet connected to sewer, toilet connected to septic tank, toilet connected to unknown system, latrine, does not have]</div><div class="i1">b) Is the toilet for the exclusive use of this dwelling?

If the toilet is only used by persons living in the dwelling, circle 1 (yes) is filled in.

If it is used by persons from 2 or more dwellings, circle 2 (no) is filled in.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the exclusivity of the use of the toilet to the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings with a toilet or sewage facility [discrepanics: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Water supply</p>

<div class="i1">a) Is there piped running water installed?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Inside the dwelling and water arrives
[] 2 Inside the dwelling and water does not arrive
[] 3 Outside the dwelling but within 100 meters
[] 4 Does not have</div><div class="i1">b) Where does the water used come from?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Aqueduct
[] 2 Aqueduct and cistern
[] 3 Spring
[] 4 River or stream
[] 5 Rain, collection tank
[] 6 Well
[] 7 Tank truck
[] 9 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Aqueduct
2	Aqueduct and cistern
3	Spring
4	River or stream
5	Rain, collection tank
6	Well
7	Tank truck
8	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 15: Water Supply

a) Does the dwelling have a plumbed water supply?
 If there is plumbing inside of the dwelling, with water, circle 1 is filled in; if there is plumbing with no water, circle 2 is filled in.
 If the water supply is outside of the dwelling but within 100 meters of the dwelling, circle 3 is filled in.
 If the water supply is farther than 100 meters from the dwelling, circle 4, "Does not have", is filled in.

b) Where does the water come from?
 Fill in the corresponding circle
 [The instructions refer to graphic illustrations]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source that supplies water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WATSUP: Water supply or service

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Water supply

a) Is there piped running water installed?
 1 Inside the dwelling and water arrives
 2 Inside the dwelling and water does not arrive
 3 Outside the dwelling but within 100 meters
 4 Does not have

b) Where does the water used come from?
 1 Aqueduct
 2 Aqueduct and cistern
 3 Spring
 4 River or stream
 5 Rain, collection tank
 6 Well
 7 Tank truck
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the dwelling, running water
2	Inside the dwelling, but no running water
3	Outside the dwelling but within 100 meters
4	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 15: Water Supply
 a) Does the dwelling have a plumbed water supply?
 If there is plumbing inside of the dwelling, with water, circle 1 is filled in; if there is plumbing with no water, circle 2 is filled in.
 If the water supply is outside of the dwelling but within 100 meters of the dwelling, circle 3 is filled in.
 If the water supply is farther than 100 meters from the dwelling, circle 4, "Does not have", is filled in.
 b) Where does the water come from?
 Fill in the corresponding circle
 [The instructions refer to graphic illustrations]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's access to a water supply.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_BDROOMS: Rooms used for sleeping

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. Rooms occupied by the household

a) How many rooms does this household occupy (not counting bath or rooms used in common with another household)?
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 or more
 b) Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 or more

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 22: Rooms occupied by the household
 a) How many rooms does this household occupy? (Not counting the kitchen, bathroom, or rooms shared with other households)
 The circle corresponding to the number of rooms occupied by the enumerated household is filled in.
 The kitchen, bathroom, and rooms shared with other households are not counted.
 Note: When the dwelling is occupied by only one household, the answer to this question will coincide with the answer to question 18.
 A census household is constituted of one or more persons, related or not, who live in the same census dwelling and who share a common food budget.

b) Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?
 The circle corresponding to the number of rooms used for sleeping is filled in. This includes the rooms that are used for another purpose during the day but that are used for sleeping at night.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_FRIDGE: Refrigerator

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Refrigerator

Electric
 Non-electric
 Does not have

Quantity

1

2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	Non-electric
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_FRIDGEN: Number of refrigerators

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Refrigerator

Electric Non-electric Does not have Quantity 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of refrigerators in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a refrigerator [discrepanics: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_IRON: Iron

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Iron

Electric
Non-electric
Does not have

Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	Non-electric
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has an iron.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_OWNER: Ownership of the dwelling

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

23. Ownership/Tenure</p>

<div class="i1">a) In what form of tenure does this household occupy the dwelling or part of the dwelling?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Owned, completely paid
[] 2 Owned, paying
[] 3 Rented
[] 4 Sub-rented
[] 5 Ceded
[] 9 Other form</div><div class="i1">b) If owned, paying, rented, or sub-rented, how much is paid monthly?</div><div class="i2">___ \$RD</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned, completely paid
2	Owned, paying
3	Rented
4	Sub-leased
5	Ceded
6	Other method
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23: Tenure<div class="i1">a) What is the form of tenure of the dwelling or part of the dwelling occupied by this household?

The alternatives are read and the circle corresponding to the answer is filled in.

If necessary, it can be explained to the enumerated person that a sublease is when a person who is already a renter rents to another person.

Alternative 9, "Other form", can be when a house has been taken because it was abandoned or for another reason.</div><div class="i1">b) If the dwelling is owned-in payment, rented, or sublet; how much is the monthly payment?

The amount of the monthly payment is recorded in RD\$.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling (owned completely paid, owned paying, rented, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_RENT: Monthly payment

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

23. Ownership/Tenure

a) In what form of tenure does this household occupy the dwelling or part of the dwelling?
 1 Owned, completely paid
 2 Owned, paying
 3 Rented
 4 Sub-rented
 5 Ceded
 9 Other form
 b) If owned, paying, rented, or sub-rented, how much is paid monthly?
 \$RD

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 23: Tenure
 a) What is the form of tenure of the dwelling or part of the dwelling occupied by this household?
 The alternatives are read and the circle corresponding to the answer is filled in.
 If necessary, it can be explained to the enumerated person that a sublease is when a person who is already a renter rents to another person.
 Alternative 9, "Other form", can be when a house has been taken because it was abandoned or for another reason.
 b) If the dwelling is owned-in payment, rented, or sublet; how much is the monthly payment?
 The amount of the monthly payment is recorded in RD\$.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly payment a household makes for the dwelling it occupies.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO1981A_ROOMS: Total rooms in the household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. Rooms occupied by the household

a) How many rooms does this household occupy (not counting bath or rooms used in common with another household)?
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9 or more
 b) Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?
 1

2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9 or more</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 22: Rooms occupied by the household<div class="i1">a) How many rooms does this household occupy?
(Not counting the kitchen, bathroom, or rooms shared with other households)

The circle corresponding to the number of rooms occupied by the enumerated household is filled in.

The kitchen, bathroom, and rooms shared with other households are not counted.

Note: When the dwelling is occupied by only one household, the answer to this question will coincide with the answer to question 18.

A census household is constituted of one or more persons, related or not, who live in the same census dwelling and who share a common food budget.</div><div class="i1">b) Of these rooms, how many are used for sleeping?

The circle corresponding to the number of rooms used for sleeping is filled in. This includes the rooms that are used for another purpose during the day but that are used for sleeping at night.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_STOVE: Stove

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Stove

Electric
 Non-electric
 Does not have

Quantity
 1
 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	Non-electric
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a stove.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_STOVEN: Number of stoves

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Stove

Electric
Non-electric
Does not have

Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of stoves in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a stove [discrepanics: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_TRASH: Waste removal

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

21. Waste

How is garbage removed from the dwelling?

1 The city council picks it up
 2 Another institution picks it up
 3 Thrown in the yard or in another place
 4 Incinerated
 9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected by city council
2	Collected by another institution
3	Thrown in the yard or other place
4	Incinerated
5	Other method
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 21: Garbage

How is the garbage eliminated from this dwelling?

The alternatives are read and the circle corresponding to the answer given is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how waste is removed from the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Primary household in occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_BLENDER: Blender

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Blender

Electric Does not have Quantity 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling has a blender.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_BLENDERN: Number of blenders

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Blender

Electric Does not have Quantity 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of blenders in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a blender [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_FAN: Fan

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

<p>Fan</p>

<div class="i1">[] Electric
[] Does not have</div><div class="i2">Quantity
[] 1
[] 2</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances</p>

<p>Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.</p>

<p>If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.</p>

<p>For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a fan.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_IRONSN: Number of irons

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>Iron</p>

<div class="i1">[] Electric
[] Non-electric
[] Does not have</div><div class="i2">Quantity
[] 1
[]

2</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances</p>

Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.</p>

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.</p>

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of irons in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with an iron [discrepances: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_TV: Television

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

Television</p>

<div class="i1">[] Electric
[] Non-electric
[] Does not have</div><div class="i2">Quantity
[] 1
[] 2</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	Non-electric
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances</p>

<p>Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.</p>

<p>If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.</p>

<p>For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a television.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_TVN: Number of televisions

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>Television</p>

<div class="i1">[] Electric
[] Non-electric
[] Does not have</div><div class="i2">Quantity
[] 1
[] 2</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances</p>

<p>Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.</p>

<p>If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.</p>

<p>For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of televisions in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a television [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WASHER: Washing machine

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>Washing machine</p>

<div class="i1">[] Electric
[] Does not have</div><div class="i2">Quantity
[] 1
[] 2</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances</p>

<p>Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.</p>

<p>If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.</p>

<p>For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WASHERN: Number of washing machines

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?</p>

<p>Washing machine</p>

<div class="i1">[] Electric
[] Does not have</div><div class="i2">Quantity
[] 1
[] 2</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of washing machines in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a washing machine [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WATHEAT: Hot water heater

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Heater

Electric Non-electric Does not have Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	Non-electric
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a hot water heater.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_WATHEATN: Number of hot water heaters

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Heater

Electric Non-electric Does not have Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hot water heaters in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a hot water heater [discrepances: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_AC: Air conditioner

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Air conditioner

Electric Does not have Quantity
 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has an air conditioner.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_ACN: Number of air conditioners

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Air conditioner

Electric Does not have Quantity 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of air conditioners in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with an air conditioner [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_AUTO: Vehicle

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Vehicle

Non-electric Does not have Quantity
 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-electric
2	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling has a vehicle.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_AUTON: Number of vehicles

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Vehicle

Non-electric
Does not have
Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of vehicles that belong to a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a vehicle [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_FANN: Number of fans

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Fan

Electric Does not have Quantity
1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of fans in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a fan [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_HBIND: Home-based industry

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

25. Home-based industry

Is any article produced or made in this household? 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 25: Cottage Industry

Are any items produced or manufactured by this household?

This question tries to investigate whether any candy, ceramics, furniture, cigarettes, floral arrangements, etc. are produced or put together in the dwelling.

The veracity of the answer should be confirmed and the corresponding circle filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a home-based industry.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Radio

Electric
Non-electric
Does not have

Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric
2	Non-electric

3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a radio.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_RADION: Number of radios

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Radio

Electric Non-electric Does not have Quantity
1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of radios in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a radio [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_STEREO: Stereo

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Stereo

Electric
Non-electric
Does not have

Quantity
1
2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Electric
2	Non-electric
3	None
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling has a stereo.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings [discrepanics: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_STEREON: Number of stereos

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

Stereo

Electric
 Non-electric
 Does not have

1
 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 24: Appliances

Which of the following appliances does this household have?

The appliances for this question are read, one by one; if the household has the appliance, the circle is filled in according to whether it is electric or not.

If the household does not have the appliance, the circle in the corresponding column is filled in.

For quantity, the circle corresponding to the number of appliances of the same type owned by the household is filled in. If in any case there are more than 3, the circle 3 is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of stereos in a dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Occupied dwellings with a stereo [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_HHINC: Total income of the household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total income of the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO1981A_PERNO: Number of persons in the household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Chapter VI. Composition of the household

Write the name and surname of each of the people in the household who habitually live in this dwelling. Write as well the name and surname of people who do not habitually live in this dwelling, but who slept here the night before the day of the census. (Be sure to include children, newborn infants, and elderly persons.)

Column 1 Person number

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter VI. Household composition

The instructions given in form and in this manual should be followed rigorously in filling out this chapter.

This chapter consists of 6 columns: the first is for recording the order number of the persons to be listed in the next column: 1 for the head of household, 2 for the second person, 3 for the third person, and so on successively.

In the second column, beginning with the head of household and following the order indicated on the census form, the name of each person making up the household who usually resides in the dwelling is recorded (the usual residents should be recorded whether they were present or not the night prior to the Census).

[p. 44]

Once the usual residents are recorded, those persons who are not residents but who slept in the dwelling the night prior to the census day are recorded.

The residency of each household member is recorded in Column 3.

Resident:

A resident is one who has normally lived in the enumerated dwelling for the last 6 months or more; or, having lived there for a shorter time, who has the intention of staying.

If a resident slept in the dwelling the night prior to the census day, he is marked as Present, whether present or not at the time of enumeration.

If the resident did not sleep in the dwelling the night prior to the census day, he is marked as Absent, whether present or not at the time of enumeration.

Residents considered to be absent:
a) Those who are temporarily absent for business, vacation, work, sickness, etc.
b) Those who are detained [imprisoned], serving a sentence of less than 6 months.

The following residents are not considered to be absent and are not included in the census form of their respective families:

a) Students who are living in another city of the country for more than 6 months.
b) Families living abroad for more than 6 months.
c) Military personnel living on bases, doctors or nurses living in a hospital or clinic, or domestic employees living with a family.
d) Permanent patients in sanatoriums, asylums, or other similar establishments.
e) Detainees serving a sentence of more than 6 months.

Students who are living in another city or town, in country or abroad, for more than 6 months are considered to be Present Residents or Absent Residents in the place where they study.

Non-residents:

Non-residents are all of those who slept in the enumerated dwelling the night prior to the census day and who are not usual residents in the dwelling.

[p. 46]

Important note:

All those born before 12 midnight the night prior to the census day and all those who passed away after 12 midnight the night prior to the census day should be enumerated.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DO1981A_PERNRES: Number of residents

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of individuals who reside in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49

18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary

216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ABROADFEM: Number of own female children living abroad

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ABROADFEM indicates the number of a woman's biological female children who are living abroad.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901

1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940

1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979

1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018

2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ABROADCHD: Number of children living abroad**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ABROADCHD indicates the number of a woman's biological children who are living abroad, regardless of gender.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ABROADMALE: Number of own male children living abroad**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ABROADMALE indicates the number of a woman's biological male children who are living abroad.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria

13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.

20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua

22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia

34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia

42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium

44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLDO: Municipality of birth, Dominican Republic**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0201	Azua
0202	Las Charcas
0203	Las Yayas de Viajama
0204	Padre las Casas
0205	Peralta
0206	Sabana Yegua
0207	Pueblo Viejo
0208	Tabara Arriba
0209	Guayabal
0210	Estebanía
0211	Palmar de Ocoa
0212	Villarpando
0301	Neiba
0302	Galvan
0303	Tamayo
0304	Villa Jaragua
0305	Los Ríos
0306	Uvilla
0307	El Palmar
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Paraiso
0405	Vicente Noble
0406	El Peñon
0407	La Cienaga
0408	Fundación
0409	Las Salinas
0410	Polo

0411	Jaquimeyes
0412	Canoa
0413	El Cachón
0414	Pescadería
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0505	El Pino
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Pimentel
0605	Villa Riva
0606	Las Guáranas
0607	Eugenio Maria de Hostos
0608	Agua Santa del Yuna
0609	Cristo Rey de Guaraguao
0610	La Peña
0611	Cenoví
0699	Other Duarte Province
0701	Comendador
0702	Banica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0706	Juan Santiago
0707	Río Limpio
0801	El Seibo
0802	Miches
0803	Pedro Sánchez
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	Jamao al Norte
0905	José Contreras
0906	San Víctor
0907	Joba Arriba
0908	Veragua

0909	Juan López
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Postrer Río
1005	Cristóbal
1006	Mella
1007	Guayabal (Independencia)
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael del Yuma
1103	Las Lagunas de Nisibón
1104	La Otra Banda
1105	Boca de Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1203	Villa Hermosa
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Jima Abajo
1305	Tireo
1306	Río Verde Arriba
1307	Rincón
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1405	San José de Mantanzas
1406	Arroyo Salado
1407	La Entrada
1408	El Pozo
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1507	Villa Elisa
1508	Hatillo Palma

1509	Cana Chapetón
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1603	Juancho
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1703	Mantanzas
1704	Villa Fundación
1705	Sabana Buey
1706	Pizarrete
1707	Santana
1708	Paya
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1809	Villa Montellano
1810	Estero Hondo
1811	La Isabella
1901	Salcedo
1902	Tenares
1903	Villa Tapa
1904	Blanco
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2103	Bajos de Haina
2104	Cambita Garabitos
2105	Villa Altagracia
2106	Yaguatae
2107	San Gregorio de Nigua
2108	Los Cacaos
2109	El Carril

2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechio
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2207	Matayaya
2208	Pedro Corto
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2304	Consuelo
2305	Quisqueya
2306	Guayacanes
2307	El Puerto
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Mata
2405	La Cueva
2501	Santiago
2502	Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey Al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2508	Punal
2509	Sabana Iglesia
2510	Baitoa
2511	La Canela
2512	El Rubio
2513	Juncalito
2514	Palmar Arriba
2515	Pedro Garcia
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Villa los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao

2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
2704	Amina
2705	Maizal
2706	Jaibon (Pueblo Nuevo)
2707	Guatapanal
2708	Jicomé
2709	Jaibon (Laguna Salada)
2710	La Caya
2801	Bonao
2802	Maimón
2803	Piedra Blanca
2804	Villa de Sonador
2805	Sabana del Puerto
2806	Juan Adrián
2901	Monte Plata
2902	Bayaguana
2903	Sabana Grande de Boya
2904	Yamasá
2905	Peralvillo
2906	Gonzalo
2907	Los Botados
2908	Majagual
2909	Don Juan
3001	Hato Mayor
3002	Sabana de la Mar
3003	El Valle
3004	Elupina Cordero de las Cañitas
3005	Yerba Buena
3006	Mata Palacio
3007	Guayabo Dulce
3101	San José de Ocoa
3102	Sabana Larga
3103	Rancho Arriba
3104	La Ciénaga (San José de Ocoa)
3201	Santo Domingo Este
3202	Santo Domingo Oeste
3203	Santo Domingo Norte
3204	Boca Chica

3205	San Antonio de Guerra
3206	Los Alcarrazos
3207	Pedro Brand
3208	La Victoria
5000	Foreign country
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLDO indicates the person's municipality of birth within Dominican Republic.

BPLDO is harmonized by name, not by boundary changes.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807

1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846

1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885

1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924

1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002

2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed

312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCDO: Educational attainment, Dominican Republic

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Preschool
201	Preschool, year 1
202	Preschool, year 2

203	Preschool, year 3
204	Preschool, not complete
205	Preschool, complete
300	Primary, less than 1 year
301	Primary, year 1
302	Primary, year 2
303	Primary, year 3
304	Primary, year 4
305	Primary, year 5
306	Primary, year 6
307	Primary, year 7
308	Primary, year 8
309	Primary, year unknown
401	Intermediate, year 1
402	Intermediate, year 2
403	Intermediate, year unknown
410	Secondary, less than 1 year
411	Secondary, year 1
412	Secondary, year 2
413	Secondary, year 3
414	Secondary, year 4
415	Secondary, year unknown
421	Reformed secondary, year 1
422	Reformed secondary, year 2
423	Reformed secondary, year 3
424	Reformed secondary, year 4
425	Reformed secondary, year 5
426	Reformed secondary, year 6
500	University, less than 1 year
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6
507	University, year 7
508	University, year 8
509	University, year unknown
510	Speciality

511	Speciality, year 1
512	Speciality, year 2
520	Masters
521	Masters, year 1
522	Masters, year 2
523	Masters, year 3
530	Doctorate
531	Doctorate, year 1
532	Doctorate, year 2
533	Doctorate, year 3
534	Doctorate, year 4
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCDO indicates the person's educational attainment in the Dominican Republic in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces

131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate

112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation

generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986

Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005

Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish

Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on

degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96

097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135

136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK1: Hours worked per week

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours

022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours

061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours

100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours

139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK1 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCTOT: Total income**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+

Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+

Indonesia 1976: 600,000+

Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+

South Africa 1996: 360,001+

South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+

Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+
 Israel 1995: 20,000+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+
 Germany 1970: 2,500+
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962

Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995

Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007

Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish

Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]

032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]

072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]

076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]

152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]

156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]

170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Espailat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]

214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]

288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]

300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]

320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]

340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]

376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]

484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]

496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]

604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]

608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]

608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]

686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]

704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]

840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]

858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]

862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_DO: Province of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo
214002	Azua
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia
214005	Dajabón
214006	Duarte
214007	Elías Piña
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor
214009	Españillat
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana

214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez
214015	Monte Cristi
214016	Pedernales
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago
214019	Hermanas Mirabal
214020	Samaná
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata
214022	San Juan
214023	San Pedro De Macorís
214024	Sánchez Ramírez
214026	Santiago Rodríguez
214027	Valverde
214097	Foreign country
214098	Unknown
214099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_DO indicates the province in Dominican Republic where the person lived 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya

13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados

21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina

23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran

32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar

43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)

52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGDO: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Dominican Republic**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Santo Domingo de Guzman
0201	Azua
0202	Las Charcas
0203	Las Yayas de Viajama
0204	Padre las Casas
0205	Peralta
0206	Sabana Yegua
0207	Pueblo Viejo
0208	Tabara Arriba
0209	Guayabal
0210	Estebanía
0211	Palmar de Ocoa
0212	Villarpando
0301	Neiba
0302	Galvan
0303	Tamayo
0304	Villa Jaragua
0305	Los Ríos
0306	Uvilla
0307	El Palmar
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Paraiso
0405	Vicente Noble
0406	El Peñon
0407	La Cienaga
0408	Fundación
0409	Las Salinas
0410	Polo

0411	Jaquimeyes
0412	Canoa
0413	El Cachón
0414	Pescadería
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0505	El Pino
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Pimentel
0605	Villa Riva
0606	Las Guáranas
0607	Eugenio Maria de Hostos
0608	Agua Santa del Yuna
0609	Cristo Rey de Guaraguao
0610	La Peña
0611	Cenoví
0701	Comendador
0702	Banica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0706	Juan Santiago
0707	Río Limpio
0801	El Seibo
0802	Miches
0803	Pedro Sánchez
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	Jamao al Norte
0905	José Contreras
0906	San Víctor
0907	Joba Arriba
0908	Veragua
0909	Juan López

1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Postrer Río
1005	Cristóbal
1006	Mella
1007	Guayabal (Independencia)
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael del Yuma
1103	Las Lagunas de Nisibón
1104	La Otra Banda
1105	Boca de Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1203	Villa Hermosa
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Jima Abajo
1305	Tireo
1306	Río Verde Arriba
1307	Rincón
1399	Other La Vega Province
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1405	San José de Mantanzas
1406	Arroyo Salado
1407	La Entrada
1408	El Pozo
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1507	Villa Elisa
1508	Hatillo Palma

1509	Cana Chapetón
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1603	Juancho
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1703	Mantanzas
1704	Villa Fundación
1705	Sabana Buey
1706	Pizarrete
1707	Santana
1708	Paya
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1809	Villa Montellano
1810	Estero Hondo
1811	La Isabella
1901	Salcedo
1902	Tenares
1903	Villa Tapa
1904	Blanco
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2103	Bajos de Haina
2104	Cambita Garabitos
2105	Villa Altagracia
2106	Yaguatae
2107	San Gregorio de Nigua
2108	Los Cacaos
2109	El Carril

2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechio
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2207	Matayaya
2208	Pedro Corto
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2304	Consuelo
2305	Quisqueya
2306	Guayacanes
2307	El Puerto
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Mata
2405	La Cueva
2501	Santiago
2502	Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey Al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2508	Punal
2509	Sabana Iglesia
2510	Baitoa
2511	La Canela
2512	El Rubio
2513	Juncalito
2514	Palmar Arriba
2515	Pedro Garcia
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Villa los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao

2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
2704	Amina
2705	Maizal
2706	Jaibon (Pueblo Nuevo)
2707	Guatapanal
2708	Jicomé
2709	Jaibon (Laguna Salada)
2710	La Caya
2801	Bonao
2802	Maimón
2803	Piedra Blanca
2804	Villa de Sonador
2805	Sabana del Puerto
2806	Juan Adrián
2901	Monte Plata
2902	Bayaguana
2903	Sabana Grande de Boya
2904	Yamasá
2905	Peralvillo
2906	Gonzalo
2907	Los Botados
2908	Majagual
2909	Don Juan
3001	Hato Mayor
3002	Sabana de la Mar
3003	El Valle
3004	Elupina Cordero de las Cañitas
3005	Yerba Buena
3006	Mata Palacio
3007	Guayabo Dulce
3101	San José de Ocoa
3102	Sabana Larga
3103	Rancho Arriba
3104	La Ciénaga (San José de Ocoa)
3201	Santo Domingo Este
3202	Santo Domingo Oeste
3203	Santo Domingo Norte
3204	Boca Chica

3205	San Antonio de Guerra
3206	Los Alcarrazos
3207	Pedro Brand
3208	La Victoria
5000	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGDO indicates the province in Dominican Republic where the person lived 5 years ago.

MIGDO is harmonized by name, not boundary changes.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_AGE: Age in years

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

32. What is your date of birth?</p>
 <div class="i1">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">(If unable to remember the date of birth, write the age.)
If a year or more old, write only the age in years completed. If less than one year old, write the age only in months completed.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44

45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83

84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons [Applies to questions 30-40.]

Question 32: What is your date of birth?

The day, month, and year of birth are recorded. The age, in completed years, is recorded and the circles corresponding to the recorded age are filled in.

On pages 76 and 77 of this manual, two tables are given that will facilitate the calculation of age, given the month and year of birth.

Either the table June to November or December to May, according to the month of birth, should be used.

If the date of birth is unknown, only the age in completed years is recorded and the corresponding circles are filled in.

Some informants cannot remember their exact age or their date of birth but they know, however, that they were born in conjunction with important historical event. On page 75 of this manual there is a list of events to be used as a guide that will allow the approximate age to be estimated.

[p. 52]

For those younger than 1 year of age: the date of birth is recorded, the number of months is recorded, and the circles corresponding to the number of completed months are filled in.

For those younger than one month: the date of birth is recorded and 0 (zero) is recorded for months and the circles 00 (zero, zero) are filled in.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age in years.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_AGEMO: Age in months**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

32. What is your date of birth?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Day
__ Month
__ Year</div><div class="i2">(If unable to remember the date of birth, write the age.)
If a year or more old, write only the age in years completed. If less than one year old, write the age only in months completed.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons[Applies to questions 30-40.]</p>

<p>Question 32: What is your date of birth?</p>

<p>The day, month, and year of birth are recorded. The age, in completed years, is recorded and the circles corresponding to the recorded age are filled in.

On pages 76 and 77 of this manual, two tables are given that will facilitate the calculation of age, given the month and year of birth.</p>

Either the table June to November or December to May, according to the month of birth, should be used.

If the date of birth is unknown, only the age in completed years is recorded and the corresponding circles are filled in.

Some informants cannot remember their exact age or their date of birth but they know, however, that they were born in conjunction with important historical event. On page 75 of this manual there is a list of events to be used as a guide that will allow the approximate age to be estimated.

[p. 52]

For those younger than 1 year of age: the date of birth is recorded, the number of months is recorded, and the circles corresponding to the number of completed months are filled in.

For those younger than one month: the date of birth is recorded and 0 (zero) is recorded for months and the circles 00 (zero, zero) are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in months.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons under age 1 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_ARRAYR: Year of arrival in country

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for foreigners [Applies to question 34.]

34. Do you habitually live in this country?

1 Yes 2 ___ Year of arrival 3 No - Skip to question 38

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1949	1949 or earlier
1950	1950

1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34: (for foreigners only) Do you usually reside in the country?

This question should only be presented to those born abroad.

The corresponding circle is filled in.

If the answer is affirmative, circle 1 (Yes) is filled in and the date of arrival is recorded.

<p>If the answer is negative, circle 2 (no) is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 38.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the person arrived in the Dominican Republic.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Foreign born persons who habitually reside in the country [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_BORNHERE: Born in place of enumeration

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

33. Where were you born?

(Fill in the circle here if born in the same place, city, section or rural location (paraje where enumerated.)</p>

<div class="i1">[] Here</div><div class="i1">In another part of the country</div><div class="i2">__ City, Section or Paraje
__ Municipality or Municipal District
__ Province</div><div class="i1">In another country</div><div class="i2">__ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons[Applies to questions 30-40.]</p>

<p>Question 33: Where were you born?</p>

<p>The circle "here" is filled in for those who were born in the same city, section or rural location (paraje) in which they are enumerated.</p>

<p>The name of the city, section or rural location (paraje), municipality or municipal district, and province of birth are recorded for those persons born in another place in the country.</p>

<p>Names of regions are not recorded (Cibao, Sur, etc.)</p>

<p>If born abroad, only the name of the country is recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in the place of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_BPL: Municipality or country of birth

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

33. Where were you born?

(Fill in the circle here if born in the same place, city, section or rural location (paraje where enumerated.)</p>

<div class="i1">[] Here</div><div class="i1">In another part of the country</div><div class="i2">__ City, Section or Paraje
__ Municipality or Municipal District
__ Province</div><div class="i1">In another country</div><div class="i2">__ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Distrito Nacional
0201	Azua
0202	Guayabal
0203	Las Charcas
0204	Las Yayas de Viajamas
0205	Padre Las Casas
0206	Peralta
0207	Sabana Yegua
0208	Tábara Arriba
0301	Neiba
0302	Galván

0303	Los Ríos
0304	Tamayo
0305	Uvilla
0306	Villa Jaragua
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Las Salinas
0405	Paraíso
0406	Polo
0407	Vicente Noble
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Hostos
0605	Pimentel
0606	Villa Riva
0699	Other Duarte
0701	Comendador
0702	Bánica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0801	El Seibo
0802	El Valle
0803	Hato Mayor del Rey
0804	Miches
0805	Sabana de la Mar
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	José Contreras
0905	Jamao al Norte
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé

1003	La Descubierta
1004	Mella
1005	Postrer Río
1006	Cristóbal
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael de Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Maimón
1305	Monseñor Nouel (Bonaó)
1306	Jima Abajo
1307	Piedra Blanca
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1703	San José de Ocoa
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1901	Salcedo

1902	Bajos de Haina
1903	Villa Tapia
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Bajos de Haina
2103	Bayaguana
2104	Cambita Garavito
2105	Monte Plata
2106	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2107	Sabana Grande de Boyá
2108	Villa Altagracia
2109	Yaguatae
2110	Yamasá
2201	San Juan
2202	Bohechío
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Cueva
2501	Santiago
2502	Villa Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao

2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
3012	Cuba
3017	United States
3025	Haiti
3038	Puerto Rico
3051	Uruguay
5014	Taiwan
5022	Japan
6015	Spain
6026	United Kingdom
6029	Italy
9000	Other Caribbean
9001	Other Central America
9002	Other South America
9003	Other Europe
9004	Other Africa
9005	Other Asia
9010	Other foreign country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons [Applies to questions 30-40.]

Question 33: Where were you born?

The circle "here" is filled in for those who were born in the same city, section or rural location ("paraje") in which they are enumerated.

The name of the city, section or rural location ("paraje"), municipality or municipal district, and province of birth are recorded for those persons born in another place in the country.

Names of regions are not recorded (Cibao, Sur, etc.)

If born abroad, only the name of the country is recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place (province, municipality, or country) where the person was born.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DO1981A_PERNUMO: Person number**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

___ Person number

 ___ Name

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

 Chapter VII. Personal characteristics</p>

<p>The information of all persons listed in the previous section is gathered in this chapter.</p>

<p>One sheet (two pages) is used to record the information of each person.</p>

The interviews are carried out, starting with the Head of Household and continuing with the other persons, in the same order in which they were listed on page 4.

When there are more than 8 persons in the same household, another form is used for the other household members and the instructions for additional forms given on page 70 of this manual are followed.

In the upper box of this chapter, the identification information of this person is copied from Chapter VI. Household composition:

a) The number corresponding to the person from the list is written down and the corresponding circles are filled in.
b) The name is copied.
c) The residency condition circle is filled in, taking the information from the data already recorded in the previous chapter.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RELATE: Relationship

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

30. What is the relationship or link of the interviewed person to the head of the household?

1 Head
2 Spouse or companion
3 Child
4 Parents or parents-in-law
5 Grandchild
6 Spouse or companion of child
7 Other relatives
8 Domestic servants
9 Other non-related

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse, partner
3	Child
4	Parents or parents-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Spouse, partner of child

7	Other relatives
8	Domestic servants
9	Other non-relatives

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons [Applies to questions 30-40.]

Question 30: Relationship What is the relationship of the interviewed person with the Head of Household?

The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RESC: Habitual residence in this country

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for foreigners [Applies to question 34.]

34. Do you habitually live in this country?

1 Yes
 ___ Year of arrival
 2 No - Skip to question 38

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 34: (for foreigners only) Do you usually reside in the country?

This question should only be presented to those born abroad.

The corresponding circle is filled in.

If the answer is affirmative, circle 1 (Yes) is filled in and the date of arrival is recorded.

If the answer is negative, circle 2 (no) is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 38.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person primarily resides in the Dominican Republic.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Foreign born persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RESIDENT: Occupancy

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Residence status

1 Present resident
2 Absent resident
3 Non-resident

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resident present
2	Resident absent
3	Non-residents

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Resident:

A resident is one who has normally lived in the enumerated dwelling for the last 6 months or more; or, having lived there for a shorter time, who has the intention of staying.

If a resident slept in the dwelling the night prior to the census day, he is marked as Present, whether present or not at the time of enumeration.

If the resident did not sleep in the dwelling the night prior to the census day, he is marked as Absent, whether present or not at the time of enumeration.

Residents considered to be absent: a) Those who are temporarily absent for business, vacation, work, sickness, etc. b) Those who are detained [imprisoned], serving a sentence of less than 6 months. [p. 45]

The following residents are not considered to be absent and are not included in the census form of their respective families:

a) Students who are living in another city of the country for more than 6 months. b) Families living abroad for more than 6 months. c) Military personnel living on bases, doctors or nurses living in a hospital or clinic, or domestic employees living with a family. d) Permanent patients in sanatoriums, asylums, or other similar establishments. e) Detainees serving a sentence of more than 6 months. If any of these persons slept in the dwelling the night prior to census day they are recorded as Non-residents.

Students who are living in another city or town, in country or abroad, for more than 6 months are considered to be Present Residents or Absent Residents in the place where they study.

Non-residents:

Non-residents are all of those who slept in the enumerated dwelling the night prior to the census day and who are not usual residents in the dwelling.

[p. 46]

Important note:

All those born before 12 midnight the night prior to the census day and all those who passed away after 12 midnight the night prior to the census day should be enumerated.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is present in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_SEX: Sex

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31. Sex</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons[Applies to questions 30-40.]</p>

<p>Question 31: Sex</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_BLIND: Blind**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities?

(More than one option may be marked)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind
[] 2 Deaf
[] 3 Mute
[] 4 Physical disability
[] 5 Mental disability
[] 6 Doesn't have</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39: Does the enumerated person have any of the following disabilities?

The person is asked if he has any of the disabilities found in the question. The alternatives are read and the corresponding circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is blind.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_DEAF: Deaf

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities?

(More than one option may be marked)

1 Blind
2 Deaf
3 Mute
4 Physical disability
5 Mental disability
6 Doesn't have

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39: Does the enumerated person have any of the following disabilities?

The person is asked if he has any of the disabilities found in the question. The alternatives are read and the corresponding circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is deaf.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_DISNONE: Disability**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities?

(More than one option may be marked)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind
[] 2 Deaf
[] 3 Mute
[] 4 Physical disability
[] 5 Mental disability
[] 6 Doesn't have</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39: Does the enumerated person have any of the following disabilities?</p>

<p>The person is asked if he has any of the disabilities found in the question. The alternatives are read and the corresponding circles are filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a disability.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_DISPHEYS: Physical disability**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities?

(More than one option may be marked)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind
[] 2 Deaf
[] 3 Mute
[] 4 Physical disability
[] 5 Mental disability
[] 6 Doesn't have</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39: Does the enumerated person have any of the following disabilities?</p>

<p>The person is asked if he has any of the disabilities found in the question. The alternatives are read and the corresponding circles are filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a physical disability.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_MENTAL: Mental disability**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities?

(More than one option may be marked)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Blind
[] 2 Deaf
[] 3 Mute
[] 4 Physical disability
[] 5 Mental disability
[] 6 Doesn't have</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39: Does the enumerated person have any of the following disabilities?</p>

<p>The person is asked if he has any of the disabilities found in the question. The alternatives are read and the corresponding circles are filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a mental disability.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_MORTMOM: Mother alive

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

38. Is your mother alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Doesn't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 38: Is your mother alive?

The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_MUTE: Mute

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

39. Does the interviewed person have any of the following disabilities?

(More than one option may be marked)

1 Blind
2 Deaf
3 Mute
4 Physical disability
5 Mental disability
6 Doesn't have

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 39: Does the enumerated person have any of the following disabilities?

The person is asked if he has any of the disabilities found in the question. The alternatives are read and the corresponding circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is mute.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_PROXY: Can someone in your habitual dwelling provide your information

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

36. Is there anyone in the dwelling where you habitually live who can provide your information?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 36: Is there someone in the dwelling in which you normally live who can provide your information?</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether someone in the person's primary dwelling can provide their information if they are not present.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons who do not habitually reside in this dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RESDW: Habitually resides in this dwelling**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

35. Do you habitually live in this dwelling?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - Skip to question 38
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 35: Do you normally reside in this dwelling?</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.</p>

<p>For those who normally live in the enumerated dwelling (answered Yes) the enumerator will skip to question 38.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person primarily resides in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RES HAB: Municipality or country of habitual residence**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

37. Where do you habitually live?</p>

<div class="i1">__ City, section or rural location (Paraje)
__ Municipality or Municipal District
__ Province
__ Country</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Distrito Nacional
0201	Azua
0206	Peralta
0299	Other Azua Province
0301	Neiba
0304	Tamayo
0399	Other Bahoruco Province
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0499	Other Barahona Province
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0504	Restauración
0599	Other Dajabón Province
0601	San Francisco de Macorís
0603	Castillo
0699	Other Duarte Province
0701	Comendador
0799	Other Elías Piña Province
0801	El Seibo
0803	Hato Mayor del Rey
0804	Miches
0899	Other El Seibo Province
0901	Moca
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0999	Other Espaillat Province

1002	Duvergé
1099	Other Independencia Province
1101	Higüey
1199	Other La Altagracia Province
1201	La Romana
1299	Other La Romana Province
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1305	Monseñor Nouel (Bonaó)
1399	Other La Vega Province
1401	Nagua
1402	Cabrera
1499	Other María Trinidad Sánchez Province
1501	Monte Cristi
1503	Guayubín
1506	Villa Vásquez
1599	Other Monte Cristi Province
1601	Pedernales
1699	Other Pedernales Province
1701	Baní
1703	San José de Ocoa
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1806	Luperón
1899	Other Puerto Plata Province
1901	Salcedo
1999	Other Salcedo Province
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2099	Other Samaná Province
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Bajos de Haina
2105	Monte Plata
2108	Villa Altagracia
2199	Other San Cristóbal Province
2201	San Juan
2203	El Cercado
2205	Las Matas de Farfán

2299	Other San Juan Province
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2399	Other San Pedro de Macorís Province
2401	Cotuí
2499	Other Sánchez Ramírez Province
2501	Santiago
2502	Villa Bisonó
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2599	Other Santiago Province
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao
2702	Esperanza
2799	Other Valverde Province
3017	United States
3038	Puerto Rico
3051	Uruguay
9000	Other Caribbean
9001	Other Central America
9002	Other South America
9003	Other Europe
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 37: Where do you normally reside?

The names of the city, section or rural location (*paraje*), municipality or municipal district, and province of usual residence are recorded.

If the person normally lives abroad, the name of the country is recorded.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's place (province, municipality, or country) of primary residence.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons who do not habitually reside in this dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_EDGRADE: Last grade or year completed at this level**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling?

Currently attending
 1 Public
 2 Private
 3 Not attending but did attend
 4 Never attended
 9 Unknown

Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46]

46. What is the highest grade or year completed at this level?

___ Year or grade
 ___ Semester or ___ trimester

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 46: What is the last year or grade completed at this level?

The year or grade completed, and not the current year or grade, is recorded.

Zero is recorded for those who have not yet completed the first grade or year.

For those indicating university: trimester, semester, or year is recorded according to the case.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's last grade or year completed at the highest level of school they have attended or are currently attending.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ who currently attend school or have attended school in the past [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_EDLEVCOM: Completed this level

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling?

<div class="i1">Currently attending</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private
[] 3 Not attending but did attend
[] 4 Never attended
[] 9 Unknown</div>Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46]

<p>45. Did you complete this level?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 45: Was this level completed?

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the highest level of school they attended or are currently attending.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ who currently attend school or have attended school in the past [discrepancies: type I 0.5%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_EDLEVEL: Highest level attending or attended**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling?</p>

<div class="i1">Currently attending</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private
[] 3 Not attending but did attend
[] 4 Never attended
[] 9 Unknown</div>Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43. [Applies to questions 44 - 46]</p>

<p>44. What is the highest level that you studied or are studying?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Pre-primary
[] 2 Primary
[] 3 Intermediate
[] 4 High school
[] 5 Reformed secondary (media de la reforma)
[] 6 University
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pre-primary
2	Primary
3	Intermediate
4	High School
5	Reformed secondary
6	University
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 44, 45, and 46 are only presented to those who answered that they are attending or that they are not attending but that they did attend in question 43.</p>

<p>[p. 58]</p>

<p>Question 44: What is the highest level studied?</p>

<p>The alternatives are read in the indicated order and the corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of school attended or currently attending.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ who currently attend school or have attended school in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_EDLEVGR: Highest level and grade completed

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for those who answered attending, or not attending but did attend, in question 43.
[Applies to questions 44 - 46]

44. What is the highest level that you studied or are studying?

1 Pre-primary
2 Primary
3 Intermediate
4 High school
5 Reformed secondary (media de la reforma)
6 University
9 Unknown

45. Did you complete this level?

1 Yes
2 No

46. What is the highest grade or year completed at this level?
___ Year or grade
___ Semester or ___ trimester

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Pre-primary, not complete
11	Pre-primary, complete
21	Primary grade 1
22	Primary grade 2
23	Primary grade 3
24	Primary grade 4
25	Primary grade 5
26	Primary grade 6
31	Intermediate grade 1
32	Intermediate grade 2
41	High school grade 1
42	High school grade 2
43	High school grade 3

44	High school grade 4
51	Reformed secondary grade 1
52	Reformed secondary grade 2
53	Reformed secondary grade 3
54	Reformed secondary grade 4
55	Reformed secondary grade 5
56	Reformed secondary grade 6
61	University year 1
62	University year 2
63	University year 3
64	University year 4
65	University year 5
69	University year unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 44, 45, and 46 are only presented to those who answered that they are attending or that they are not attending but that they did attend in question 43.

[p. 58]

Question 44: What is the highest level studied?

The alternatives are read in the indicated order and the corresponding circle is filled in.

Question 45: Was this level completed?

The corresponding circle is filled in.

Question 46: What is the last year or grade completed at this level?

The year or grade completed, and not the current year or grade, is recorded.

Zero is recorded for those who have not yet completed the first grade or year.

For those indicating university: trimester, semester, or year is recorded according to the case.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's highest level and grade completed in school.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ who currently attend school or have attended school in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DO1981A_EDVOC: Attending or attended vocational school**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 48-50.]

48. Do you currently attend or did you attend any center of vocational, technical, or commercial training?
1 Attending
2 Not attending but did attend
3 Never attended
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attending
2	Not currently attending but has attended in past
3	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age or older

Question 48: Does the person, or did the person, attend a vocational, technical, or commercial educational institution?

The alternatives are read in the indicated order and the corresponding circle is filled in.

Note: For those taking correspondence courses, circle 1 -- "attending" -- is filled in or circle 2 -- "not attending but did attend" -- is filled in if the correspondence course was previously taken.

Questions 49 and 50 are only presented to those who answered "attending or not attending but did attend" in question 48.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has attended or is currently attending a vocational school.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DO1981A_LIT: Able to read and write**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

42. Are you able to read and write?

(If only able to read or only able to write, mark the circle No)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 42: Do you know how to read and write?</p>

<p>If the person does know how to read and write, circle 1 -- yes -- is filled in.</p>

<p>If the person only knows how to read or to write, circle 2 -- no -- is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RES5HERE: Lived here in 1976**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 41-47.]

41. Where did you live in 1976? (Fill in the circle Here is living in the same place, city, section or paraje in 1976).
 Here
 In another part of the country
 ___ City, Section or Paraje
 ___ Municipality or Municipal District
 ___ Province
 In another country
 ___ Country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Only for those 5 years of age and older

Question 41: Where did the person live in 1976?

The "here" circle is filled in for those who, in 1976, lived in the same city, section or rural location (paraje) where enumerated.

The name of the city, section or rural location (paraje), municipality or municipal district, and province are recorded for those who lived in another place in the country in 1976.

Only the name of the country is recorded for those born abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived in the place of enumeration in 1976.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 9.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_RES5YR: Municipality or country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 5 years of age and older [Applies to questions 41-47.]

41. Where did you live in 1976? (Fill in the circle Here is living in the same place, city, section or paraje in 1976).
 Here
 In another part of the country
 ___ City, Section or Paraje
 ___ Municipality or Municipal District
 ___ Province
 In another country
 ___ Country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Distrito Nacional
0201	Azua
0202	Guayabal
0203	Las Charcas
0204	Las Yayas de Viajamas
0205	Padre Las Casas
0206	Peralta
0207	Sabana Yegua
0208	Tábara Arriba
0301	Neiba
0302	Galván
0303	Los Ríos
0304	Tamayo
0305	Uvilla
0306	Villa Jaragua
0401	Barahona
0402	Cabral
0403	Enriquillo
0404	Las Salinas
0405	Paraíso
0406	Polo
0407	Vicente Noble
0501	Dajabón
0502	Loma de Cabrera
0503	Partido
0504	Restauración
0601	San Francisco de Macorís

0602	Arenoso
0603	Castillo
0604	Hostos
0605	Pimentel
0606	Villa Riva
0607	Las Guáranas
0701	Comendador
0702	Bánica
0703	El Llano
0704	Hondo Valle
0705	Pedro Santana
0801	El Seibo
0802	El Valle
0803	Hato Mayor del Rey
0804	Miches
0805	Sabana de la Mar
0901	Moca
0902	Cayetano Germosén
0903	Gaspar Hernández
0904	José Contreras
0905	Jamao al Norte
1001	Jimaní
1002	Duvergé
1003	La Descubierta
1004	Mella
1005	Postrer Río
1006	Cristóbal
1101	Higüey
1102	San Rafael de Yuma
1201	La Romana
1202	Guaymate
1301	La Vega
1302	Constanza
1303	Jarabacoa
1304	Maimón
1305	Monseñor Nouel (Bonaó)
1306	Jima Abajo
1307	Piedra Blanca
1401	Nagua

1402	Cabrera
1403	El Factor
1404	Río San Juan
1501	Monte Cristi
1502	Castañuelas
1503	Guayubín
1504	Las Matas de Santa Cruz
1505	Pepillo Salcedo
1506	Villa Vásquez
1601	Pedernales
1602	Oviedo
1701	Baní
1702	Nizao
1703	San José de Ocoa
1801	Puerto Plata
1802	Altamira
1803	Guananico
1804	Imbert
1805	Los Hidalgos
1806	Luperón
1807	Sosúa
1808	Villa Isabela
1901	Salcedo
1902	Bajos de Haina
1903	Villa Tapia
2001	Samaná
2002	Sánchez
2003	Las Terrenas
2101	San Cristóbal
2102	Bajos de Haina
2103	Bayaguana
2104	Cambita Garavito
2105	Monte Plata
2106	Sabana Grande de Palenque
2107	Sabana Grande de Boyá
2108	Villa Altagracia
2109	Yaguatero
2110	Yamasá
2201	San Juan

2202	Bohechío
2203	El Cercado
2204	Juan de Herrera
2205	Las Matas de Farfán
2206	Vallejuelo
2301	San Pedro de Macorís
2302	Los Llanos
2303	Ramón Santana
2401	Cotuí
2402	Cevicos
2403	Fantino
2404	La Cueva
2501	Santiago
2502	Villa Bisonó
2503	Jánico
2504	Licey al Medio
2505	San José de las Matas
2506	Tamboril
2507	Villa González
2601	San Ignacio de Sabaneta
2602	Los Almácigos
2603	Monción
2701	Mao
2702	Esperanza
2703	Laguna Salada
3017	United States
3025	Haiti
3038	Puerto Rico
3051	Uruguay
6015	Spain
9000	Other Caribbean
9001	Other Central America
9002	Other South America
9003	Other Europe
9004	Other Africa
9005	Other Asia
9010	Other Foreign Country
9999	NIU (not in universe)

Only for those 5 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 41: Where did the person live in 1976?</p>

<p>The "here" circle is filled in for those who, in 1976, lived in the same city, section or rural location (paraje) where enumerated.</p>

<p>The name of the city, section or rural location (paraje), municipality or municipal district, and province are recorded for those who lived in another place in the country in 1976.</p>

<p>Only the name of the country is recorded for those born abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence (province, municipality, or country) in 1976.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_SCHOOL: Currently attending school

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

43. Do you currently attend or did you attend any establishment of regular schooling?</p>

<div class="i1">Currently attending</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Public
[] 2 Private
[] 3 Not attending but did attend
[] 4 Never attended
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attending a public school
2	Attending a private institution
3	Not currently attending but has attended in past
4	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 43: Do you attend a regular educational institution?</p>

(Regular education refers to establishments who give courses in pre-school, elementary, intermediate, secondary, or university)

If the answer is "attends", circle 1 or 2 is filled in, depending if the establishment is public or private.

For those on vacation from school, one of the "attending" options is filled in.

For those courses via Radio or correspondence, such as those by APEC or Radio María, circle 1, 2, or 3 is filled in, according to the case.

The other alternatives are read in the indicated order and the corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_WORKLW: Worked last week

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

51. Did you do any work or did you have a job during the last week?
(Even if you did not attend for reason of vacations, illness, etc.)
1 Yes - Skip to question 58 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

<p>Question 51: Were you employed or did you work last week?</p>

<p>The question, along with the note: "even if you did not attend because of sickness or vacation, etc." is read to the enumerated person.</p>

<p>If the answer is affirmative, circle 1 -- Yes -- is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 58.</p>

<p>If the answer is No, the enumerator will continue with the next question.</p>

<p>[p. 61]</p>

<p>Besides the cases normally considered work, a person is also considered to have worked during the last week if:</p>
<div class="i1">The person was directing the work on his own farm.
The person was directly collaborating on his own farm or smallholding
The person was a "day workers" (echando día)
The person was directing the work in his own enterprise
Etc.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked last week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_DURUNEMP: Time without employment

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]</p>

<p>57. How long have you been without work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Fewer than 6 months
[] 2 From 7 to 11 months
[] 3 For 12 months or more</div><div class="i1">(For all of these responses: Skip to question 59)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under 6 months
2	7 to 11 months
3	12 or more months

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 57: How long have you been without employment?</p>

<p>The alternatives are read in the order indicated.</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 59.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of time the person has been without employment.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who did not work, did not receive pay, and did not perform unpaid work last week, but ever performed any paid work in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_EMPTYTYPE: Type of employer last week or last job

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]</p>

<p>59. For whom did you principally work last week, or when you last had a job?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 For the government</div><div class="i2">___ (note)</div><div class="i1">[] 2 For a private company</div><div class="i2">___ (note)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 For own-account</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In a family home</div><div class="i1">[] 9 For others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government
2	Private company
3	Own-account
4	For family enterprise/house

8	For others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 59: For whom did you work last week or in your last job?

The corresponding circle is filled in.

If the circle for "Government" or for a "private enterprise" is filled in, the name of the office, institution, enterprise, or business for which the person works or worked is recorded in the corresponding line.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employer last week or at last job.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week or ever performed paid work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_IND: Industry (3-digit)

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

60. What does the organization, company, business or agricultural enterprise in which you work (or worked) do?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Agriculture and livestock production
112	Agricultural services
120	Forestry and logging
130	Fishing

230	Metal ore mining
299	Other mining and quarrying
311	Food manufacturing, except beverages
313	Beverage industries
314	Tobacco industries
321	Manufacture of textiles
322	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
323	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
324	Manufacture of footwear, except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
331	Manufacture of wood and wood and cork products, except furniture
332	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
341	Manufacture of paper and paper products
342	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
351	Manufacture of industrial chemicals
352	Manufacture of other chemical products
355	Manufacture of rubber products
356	Manufacture of plastic products, not elsewhere classified
359	Other manufacture of chemicals and chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber, and plastic products
361	Manufacture of pottery, china, and earthenware
362	Manufacture of glass and glass products
369	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
371	Iron and steel industries
372	Non-ferrous metal industries
381	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
382	Manufacture of machinery except electrical
383	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances, and supplies
384	Manufacture of transport equipment
385	Manufacture of professional and scientific, and measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods
390	Other manufacturing Industries
410	Electricity, gas, and steam
420	Water works and supply
500	Construction
610	Wholesale trade
620	Retail trade
631	Restaurants, coffee shops, and other eating and drinking places
632	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
711	Land transport
712	Water transport

713	Air transport
719	Services allied to transport
720	Communication
810	Financial institutions
820	Insurance
831	Real estate
832	Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing
839	Real estate and business services not elsewhere classified
910	Public administration and defence
920	Sanitary and similar services
931	Education services
932	Research and scientific institutes
933	Medical, dental, other health, and veterinary services
934	Welfare institutions
935	Business, professional, and labor associations
939	Other social and related community services
941	Motion picture and other entertainment services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services not elsewhere classified
949	Amusement and recreational services, not elsewhere classified
951	Repair services, not elsewhere classified
952	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
953	Domestic services
959	Miscellaneous personal services
960	International and other extra-territorial bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 60: What does the organization, enterprise, business, or farm where you work or worked dedicate itself to? [industry]</p>

<p>A precise answer that exactly indicates the activity of the place of work should be requested of the person.</p>

<p>If the answer given is vague, the enumerator should insist that the informant give more detail.</p>

<p>The enumerator should not write just "factory", rather "soap factory"; not "company", rather "transportation company".</p>

<p>The attached page 73 is a guide for recording the industry.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry (3-digit) of current or most recent past employment.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week or ever performed paid work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

61. What is the occupation, job or position that you hold or held in the place where you work or worked?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Architects
001	Civil engineers
002	Electrical engineers
003	Agricultural engineers
005	Engineers not elsewhere classified
006	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
013	Biological laboratory technicians
019	Chemists and other specialists in related sciences (pharmacologists, geologists and physycists)
020	Agronomists and phytopathologists
027	Biologists, veterinarians, and other specialists in related sciences
030	Physicians and surgeons
031	Dentists
037	Nurses, professional
039	Podiatrists, massage therapists, and other paramedical occupations not elsewhere classified
040	Teachers, university
041	Teachers, high school and technical school

042	Teachers, primary school
044	Teachers, special education
045	Teachers not elsewhere classified
046	Lawyers
048	Justices of the peace, notaries, public record keepers, and related legal professions
052	Economists
053	Accountants
059	Professionals in social science, math and related sciences not elsewhere classified
060	Priests, pastors and members of religious orders
064	Librarians and archivists
065	Social workers and related social welfare occupations
066	Photographers and portrait studio technicians
069	Other professional or technical occupations not elsewhere classified
071	Editors, journalists, reporters, radio and television announcer, and related occupations
073	Interior designers and commercial artists
074	Composers, musicians, music instructors, choir directors, and related occupations
077	Theater, film, television, and radio producers
078	Other artists in related occupations not elsewhere classified
089	Deck officers, ship pilots, and aircraft pilots
091	Referees and coaches
099	Athletes and related sports and fitness workers
104	Legislators, directors and inspectors, national or regional government
106	Legislators, directors and inspectors, municipal or local government
110	Directors and managers in wholesale trade
111	Directors and managers in retail trade
120	Directors, managers, and administrators, general
122	Directors, managers, and administrators, finance, insurance, and real estate
124	Directors, managers, and administrators, public services
125	Directors, managers, and administrators, factories
126	Directors and managers, service industry, hotels, restaurants, cafes, pensions, and guest houses
127	Other directors, managers, and administrators not elsewhere classified
200	Officers, agents, and employees of the government administration
210	Assistant accountants
214	Other bookkeepers, cashiers, debt collectors and related occupations not elsewhere classified
212	Cashiers
213	Debt collectors
220	Stenographers and typists
232	Other office machines operators not elsewhere classified
223	Copy machine and mimeograph operators

230	Computing machine operators
240	Inspectors, traffic controllers, and dispatchers, air, road, sea, and river transport
243	Other inspectors, traffic controllers, dispatchers, and related occupations not elsewhere classified
250	Mail carriers
251	Messengers
253	Mail carriers, messengers, and related occupations not elsewhere classified
263	Telephone and telegraph operators
262	Radio communication operators
279	Other persons in transport, communications and related occupations not elsewhere classified
271	Ticket collectors, buses, trains, trams, and other modes of transport
280	Stockists and suppliers of office equipment
281	Reception and public information clerks
286	Other office clerks and related occupations not elsewhere classified
283	Bank and financial services clerks
284	Library and archive clerks
285	Theater, lottery, and other ticket clerks
302	Working proprietors, wholesale and retail trade
310	Sales people and shop assistants
311	Newspaper vendors
312	Lottery vendors
314	Street vendors, canvassers, and peddlers
315	Stock clerks
316	Street vendors, food
320	Commercial travelers
321	Manufacturers' agents
332	Insurance and real estate agents and brokers
334	Commission agents and brokers
338	Buyers, buying agents, and related occupations
339	Other sales occupations not elsewhere classified
400	Farm managers
410	Farmers, general
411	Farmers, livestock
412	Farmers, poultry
418	Other farmers not elsewhere classified
420	Agricultural and livestock workers
421	Operators of farm machinery and agricultural vehicles
422	Gardeners, nursery and greenhouse workers, and groundskeepers
423	Ranchers
424	Other agricultural and livestock workers and related occupations

430	Fishermen, fishing boat crew, and fish farming occupations
431	Other fishermen and related occupations not elsewhere classified
450	Forest rangers, inspectors, and workers
452	Charcoal production workers
454	Loggers, rubber workers, and related workers not elsewhere classified
500	Taxi drivers
501	Van and truck drivers
502	Bus and tram drivers
503	Cart drivers and coachmen
504	Drivers of animals pulling cargo
505	Drivers propelling their vehicles
511	Drivers and stokers, rail
520	Deck officers and pilots, ship
523	Other sea and river navigation occupations not elsewhere classified
539	Operators of transportation signal equipment
602	Weavers
609	Other spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers, and related textiles workers
610	Tailors in factories
611	Tailors not in factories
613	Dressmakers
614	Seamstresses and embroiderers
618	Other tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
619	Leather and fabric upholsterers and related occupations
620	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
621	Cutters, lasters, and other occupations related to the manufacture of footwear
622	Harness and saddle makers and related occupations
623	Other occupations related to production of leather products except footwear, gloves and clothing
630	Carpenters and joiners
631	Cabinetmakers
632	Workers in the manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
633	Other artisans and woodworkers not elsewhere classified
635	Painters, construction and maintenance
636	Other painters and related workers
640	Bricklayers, stonemasons, and tile setters
646	Other bricklayers, stonemasons, glass installers, and related workers not elsewhere classified
650	Plumbers and pipefitters
652	Sheet metal workers
653	Hand, arc, and torch welders
654	Other plumbing and metalworking occupations not elsewhere classified

660	Electricians and electrical repairmen
661	Installers and repairmen, telephone and telegraph
662	Electrical repairmen, radio and television
663	Electrical repairmen, refrigerators and other household appliances
667	Other electrical workers and related occupations
671	Mechanics and repairmen, motor vehicles and aircraft engines
673	Mechanics and repairmen, locomotives, railcars, and trams
674	Mechanics and repairmen, agricultural and industrial machinery
677	Operators of machine tools, lathes, milling machines, grinder, planers, carvers, metal saw, and similar machinery
679	Other mechanics, repairmen, and machine tool operators not elsewhere classified
680	Watchmakers and clockmakers
682	Denture technicians
684	Other precision instrument technicians
689	Jewellers, goldsmiths, silversmiths, and related workers
690	Stationary engine and power plant engineers and operators
691	Crane and hoist operators
692	Construction machinery operators
693	Operators of other material handling and earth moving equipment
695	Other operators of stationary machinery not elsewhere classified
698	Operators of radio, television, sound, and cinema equipment
700	Typographers and compositors
709	Other graphic arts occupations not elsewhere classified
712	Coal and metal mineral treaters
718	Miners, quarrymen, and related workers
723	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths, and forgemen
726	Other metal industry occupations not elsewhere classified
730	Ceramists
734	Artisans and workers in clay and cement product production
735	Other artisans and workers in the glass and ceramic industries
738	Other glass, ceramic, and stone products occupations not elsewhere classified
740	Crushers, millers, calenderers, chemical and related processes
748	Other chemical industry workers not elsewhere classified
750	Butchers, and slaughterhouse and meat refrigeration workers
752	Millers and mill workers
753	Bakers, pastry chefs, confectioners and workers in the manufacture of sweets, chocolate, and similar products
754	Dairy workers
756	Sugar industry workers
757	Brewers, vintners, other beverage production workers and food preservation workers
758	Cardboard and paper product workers

759	Wine and spirits tasters
760	Tobacco preparers
761	Cigar and cigarette makers
762	Tobacco manufacturing workers
763	Other tobacco manufacturing workers not elsewhere classified
770	Hide flesher, hair removers, tanners, and related occupations
789	Machinery and equipment manufacturing workers
791	Basketry weavers and related workers
792	Workers in the production of rubber and plastic products
794	Workers and laborers in manufacturing industries
800	Mining and quarrying laborers
810	Surveying and mapping technicians
811	Construction and maintenance workers and laborers, buildings, bridges, roads, tunnels, dams, and related structures
812	Food and beverage production workers and laborers
813	Other construction workers and laborers not elsewhere classified
820	Longshoremen, stevedores, and other dock workers
821	Loaders, lift truck operators, packers, labelers and related factory workers
822	Transportation workers and laborers
825	Storage workers and laborers
826	Other freight handling occupations not elsewhere classified
831	Electricity workers and laborers
832	Water supply and sanitation workers and laborers
833	Vehicle repair and maintenance laborers not elsewhere classified
834	Public services laborers not elsewhere classified
835	Workers and laborers not elsewhere classified
900	Firefighters
901	Policemen and detectives
902	Other law enforcement officials
903	Guards, watchmen, and related occupations
910	Butlers, stewards, and related workers
920	Domestic cooks
921	Domestic maids
930	Cooks
931	Waiters in restaurants and cafes
932	Bartenders
933	Waiters, maids, and housekeepers in hotels, ships, and trains
940	Launderers and pressers in dry-cleaning establishments
942	Other laundry workers not elsewhere classified

943	Self employed launderers and pressers
950	Porters, doormen, caretakers, and security guards
952	Handymen, cleaners, janitors and related workers
953	Other building maintenance workers not elsewhere classified
960	Barbers and hairdressers
961	Beauticians, hair stylists, manicurists, and make up artists
975	Other service workers not elsewhere classified
990	Seeking first job
995	Members of the armed forces
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 61: What is your occupation, trade, or job that is, or was, carried out in the workplace?

As in the previous question, ambiguous answers are avoided and a clear description of the work is requested.

The enumerator should not write down "worker", rather "lathe operator", "mason", or "press operator", etc.

The attached page 74 is a guide for recording the occupation.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation in the company of their current or most recent past employment.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week or ever performed paid work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_PRIACTLW: Primary activity last week if not work

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]

55. If you did not work, what did you do during the majority of your time during the last week?

1 Studied
2 Took care of the household
3 Lived from income (rentier)
4 Retired or pensioner
9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Studied
2	Took care of the household
3	Lived from income
4	Retired or pensioner
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 55: If the you did not work, what did you spend most of your time doing last week?

In reading the alternatives, the established order should be followed: Studying, caring for the home, and so on, successively until an answer has been given.

The corresponding circle is filled in.

If the answer does not correspond to any of the alternatives given, the circle "Other" is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary activity last week if it was not work.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who did not work, did not receive pay, and did not perform unpaid work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_WKHRSLW: Hours worked during the last week

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]</p>

<p>58. How many hours did you work last week in all of your jobs?

(For those who were ill or on vacation, etc., give the hours normally worked per week.)</p>

<div class="i1">___ Number of hours</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 58: How many hours did you work in all of your jobs last week?

The number of hours normally worked is recorded for those who were sick or on vacation, etc.

The total number of hours worked during the week is recorded.

After the number of hours is recorded, the corresponding circles are filled in.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of hours the person worked during the last week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_WKLWLOOK: Looked for work last week**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]</p>

<p>53. Did you look for work during the last week?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 53: Did you look for work last week?</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person looked for work last week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who did not work and did not receive pay last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_WKLWPAY: Received pay for work last week**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]</p>

<p>52. Did you receive or will you receive pay for any work done in your home or outside of it during the last week?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - Skip to question 58
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 52: Did you receive or will you receive pay for employment carried out in the house or outside of the house during the last week?</p>

<p>The question, along with the note: "Such as selling, making a product, sewing, washing or ironing someone else's clothes, etc." is read to the enumerated person.</p>

<p>The answer should refer exclusively to the activity or activities for which the person was paid.</p>

<p>If the answer is affirmative, the Yes circle is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 58.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person received pay for work last week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_WKNOPAY: Performed unpaid work last week**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>For individuals 10 years of age and older[Applies to questions 51-64.]</p>

<p>54. During the last week, did you engage in any unpaid work in your house or in any establishment?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes - Skip to question 58
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 54: Did you carry out an unpaid job in the home or in any establishment or business of a family member?</p>

<p>This type of un-paid job carried out for family members could have been carried out in the home or in another place. (This does not refer to cottage industry).</p>

<p>The corresponding circle is filled in.</p>

<p> If the answer is affirmative, the "Yes" circle is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 58.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person performed unpaid work last week.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who did not work and did not receive pay last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_WORKPAID: Ever performed any paid work**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

56. Have you previously done any work for which you received payment in money?

1 Yes
2 No - Skip to question 65

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 56: Have you previously carried out a job for which a payment in money was received?

If the answer is affirmative, circle 1 -- Yes -- is filled in and the enumerator will proceed to the next question, if the answer is No, circle 2 is filled in and the enumerator will skip to question 65.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever performed paid work.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who did not work, did not receive pay, and did not perform unpaid work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHBORNF: Female children born alive

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

66. How many children born alive have you had in total?

___ Total
___ Males
___ Females

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 66: How many total children born alive have you had?

(It should be indicated that a child born alive is one who showed some sign of life at birth, e.g. breathing, crying, movement, even if the child passed away immediately; therefore it should be included)

The total number of children born alive is recorded.

The number of males and females is recorded and the corresponding circles are filled in.

If there were no children born alive, the number "0" (zero) is recorded and the zero circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born alive to the person.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHBORNM: Male children born alive**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

66. How many children born alive have you had in total?

___ Total
___ Males
___ Females

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 66:How many total children born alive have you had?

(It should be indicated that a child born alive is one who showed some sign of life at birth, e.g. breathing, crying, movement, even if the child passed away immediately; therefore it should be included)</p>

<p>The total number of children born alive is recorded.</p>

<p>The number of males and females is recorded and the corresponding circles are filled in. </p>

<p>If there were no children born alive, the number "0" (zero) is recorded and the zero circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born alive to the person.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHCTRYM: Male children who live in the country

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]</p>

<p>D. Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>69. How many currently live in the country?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Males
__ Females</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 69: How many [children] currently live in the country?</p>

<p>The number of males and females is recorded.</p>

<p>The circles are filled in immediately.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's male children who live in the Dominican Republic.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a male child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CLASSWKR: Status in employment

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

62. In this job are or were you a:

1 Public sector employee
 2 Private sector employee
 3 Employer or owner
 4 Own-account worker
 5 Unpaid family worker
 6 Worker in a family home
 9 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sector employee
2	Private sector employee
3	Employer or owner
4	Self employed
5	Unpaid family worker
6	Worker in a family home
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 62: In this occupation, were you...?

The options are read to the informant and the corresponding circle is filled in, according to the answer.

When "Other" is filled in, the enumerator should specify.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in the company they currently or most recently worked for.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week or ever performed paid work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_INCLMO: Work earnings last month

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

63. How much did you earn in your principal job or employment during the year 1980, or during the last month?

___ \$RD Monthly or ___ \$RD Yearly

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 63: How much money was earned at this job for the year 1980 or last month?

The monthly or annual amount declared is recorded.

This amount should refer to the job or employment recorded in the previous questions.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's earnings last month.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week or ever performed paid work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO1981A_INCTOTLM: Total income in the last month

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 10 years of age and older [Applies to questions 51-64.]

64. How much did you earn total from all sources during the year 1980, or during the last month?
 ___ \$RD Monthly or ___ \$RD Yearly

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For persons 10 years of age and older

Question 64: What was your total income for the year 1980 or last month?

The total amount earned including: salaries, tips, bonuses, other income, interest, retirement, pension, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's total income earned in the last month.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ who worked or received pay or performed unpaid work last week or ever performed paid work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DO1981A_LBIRLIVE: Last child currently alive or deceased

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

68. Is this last child alive?

[] 1 Alive
 [] 2 Deceased
 [] 9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive

2	Deceased
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 68: Is this last child alive?

The corresponding circle is filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born alive to the person is alive.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a child born alive [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_LBIRTHMO: Month of birth of last child born alive

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

67. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive, regardless of whether this child is currently alive or dead?

___ Month
___ Year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March

04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 67: What is the date of birth of your last child born alive, whether or not the child is currently alive?</p>

<p>The day, month, and year of birth of the last child born alive are recorded and the circles corresponding to the month and year are filled in.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born alive to the person.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a child born alive [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_LBIRTHYR: Year of birth of last child born alive

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]</p>

<p>D. Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>67. What was the date of the birth of your last child born alive, regardless of whether this child is currently alive or dead?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Month
__ Year</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1924	1924 or earlier
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956

1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 67: What is the date of birth of your last child born alive, whether or not the child is currently alive?

The day, month, and year of birth of the last child born alive are recorded and the circles corresponding to the month and year are filled in.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last child born alive to the person.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a child born alive [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_MARST: Marital Status**Data file:** DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For individuals 12 years of age and older [Applies to question 65.]

65. Are you currently in a consensual union, married, separated, divorced, widowed, or single?

1 Consensual union
2 Married
3 Separated
4 Divorced
5 Widowed
6 Single

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Consensual union
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Single
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For all persons 12 years of age and older

Question 65: Are you currently in a consensual union, married, separated, divorced, widowed, or unmarried?

The options are read and the corresponding circle is filled in.

This information refers to the [conjugal] situation of the person at the moment of the census and not to their legal marital status.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHABRF: Female children who live abroad**Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]</p>

<p>D. Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>70. How many currently live abroad?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Males
__ Females</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 70: How many [children] currently live abroad?</p>

<p>The number of males and females is recorded.</p>

<p>The corresponding circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the persons' female children who live abroad.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a female child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.5%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHABRM: Male children who live abroad

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

70. How many currently live abroad?

___ Total
___ Males
___ Females

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 70: How many [children] currently live abroad?

<p>The number of males and females is recorded.</p>

<p>The corresponding circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's male children who live abroad.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a male child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHCTRYF: Female children who live in the country

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]</p>

<p>D. Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>69. How many currently live in the country?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Males
__ Females</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 69: How many [children] currently live in the country?

The number of males and females is recorded.

The circles are filled in immediately.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's female children who live in the Dominican Republic.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a female child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.5%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHDEADF: Female children deceased

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

72. How many have died?

___ Total
___ Males
___ Females

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 72: How many [children] have passed away?

The number of males and females and the total number of children born alive who have passed away up to the census day is recorded. The circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's female children who are deceased.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a female child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.5%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHDEADM: Male children deceased

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

72. How many have died?

___ Total
___ Males
___ Females

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 72: How many [children] have passed away?

The number of males and females and the total number of children born alive who have passed away up to the census day is recorded. The circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's male children who are deceased.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a male child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHUNKNF: Female children residence unknown

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]</p>

<p>D. Fertility Characteristics</p>

<p>71. Of how many do you not know the place of residence?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Total
__ Males
__ Females</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older</p>

<p>Question 71: [Of your children,] how many have an unknown place of residence?</p>

<p>The number of males and females is recorded.</p>

<p>The circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's female children whose residence is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a female child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.5%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_CHUNKNM: Male children residence unknown

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For women 12 years of age and older [Applies to questions 66-72.]

D. Fertility Characteristics

71. Of how many do you not know the place of residence?

___ Total
___ Males
___ Females

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For women 12 years of age and older

Question 71: [Of your children,] how many have an unknown place of residence?

The number of males and females is recorded.

The circles are filled in.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's male children whose residence is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Females age 12+ who had a male child born alive [discrepancies: type I 10.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DO1981A_EMPSTAT: Economic activity

Data file: DOM1981_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Looked for first time
4	Student
5	Homemaker
6	Rentier
7	Retired pensioner
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Dominican Republic 1981: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1981 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1981 Household Questionnaire
authors Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)
country Dominican Rep.
language Portuguese
filename enum_form_do1981a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 1981 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 1981 Enumerator's Manual
authors Oficina Nacional de Estadística (ONE)
country Dominican Rep.
language Portuguese
filename enum_instruct_do1981a.pdf
